

# Heavy Duty Industrial Air Cylinders

Atlas Series A

aerospace climate control electromechanical filtration fluid & gas handling hydraulics pneumatics process control sealing & shielding





#### L Series Cylinders

400 - 2300 PSI

#### **H Series Cylinders**

Operating Pressure to 3000 PSI



Our popularly priced line of medium pressure hydraulic cylinders with bore sizes from 1½" to 8".



Atlas' heavy duty cylinder line for demanding hydraulic applications. Bore sizes from 1<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>" to 8".

## Series CHD & CHE Compact Hydraulic Cylinders



Series CHE aluminum compact hydraulic cylinders are available with magnetic piston option for position sensing and for up to 140 BAR operating pressure. Series CHD steel compact hydraulic cylinders are available for up to 207 BAR operating pressure.

#### **Custom Cylinders**



Bores to 42" and Strokes to 900". Full range of offering from micro cylinders to cylinders over 40,000 lbs.

In line with our policy of continuing product improvement, specifications and information contained in this catalog are subject to change.

Copyright ©2008-2013 by Parker Hannifin Corporation. All rights reserved.

PRINTED IN THE U.S.A.

#### **⚠ WARNING**

FAILURE OR IMPROPER SELECTION OR IMPROPER USE OF THE PRODUCTS AND/OR SYSTEMS DESCRIBED HEREIN OR RELATED ITEMS CAN CAUSE DEATH, PERSONAL INJURY AND PROPERTY DAMAGE.

This document and other information from the Parker Hannifin Corporation, its subsidiaries and authorized distributors provide product and/or system options for further investigation by users having expertise. It is important that you analyze all aspects of your application, including consequences of any failure and review the information concerning the product or system in the current product catalog. Due to the variety of operating conditions and applications for these products or systems, the user, through its own analysis and testing, is solely responsible for making the final selection of the products and systems and assuring that all performance, safety and warning requirements of the application are met.

The products described herein, including without limitation, product features, specifications, designs, availability and pricing, are subject to change by Parker Hannifin Corporation and its subsidiaries at any time without notice.

#### Offer of Sale

The items described in this document are hereby offered for sale by Parker Hannifin Corporation, its subsidiaries or its authorized distributors. This offer and its acceptance are governed by provisions stated on a separate page of the document entitled 'Offer of Sale'.



#### **Table of Contents**

Table of Contents		Page
Specifications, Mounting Styles		3
Cylinder Features		4, 5
	Bore	Sizes
	11/2" to 6"	
Style SL, Side Lug Mount (NFPA MS2)		
Style FS, Side Tap Mount (NFPA MS4)		
Style REF2, Head Rectangular Flange Mount (NFPA MF1)		
Style BEF2, Cap Rectangular Flange Mount (NFPA MF2)		
Style REF1, Head Square Flange Mount (NFPA MF5)		
Style BEF1, Cap Square Flange Mount (NFPA MF6)		
Style REF, Head Square Mount (NFPA MF5)	N/A	28, 29
Style BEF, Cap Square Mount (NFPA MF6)	N/A	28, 29
Styles NM1, NM2, NM3 Tie Rods Extended Mounts		
(Both Ends NFPA MX1, Cap End NFPA MX2, Head End NFPA MX3)		
Style TM1, Head Trunnion Mount (NFPA MT1)		
Style TM2, Cap Trunnion Mount (NFPA MT2)		
Style TM3, Intermediate Trunnion Mount (NFPA MT4)		
Style PB2, Cap Fixed Clevis Mount (NFPA MP1)		
Style SA, Spherical Bearing Mount (NFPA MPU3)	35	36 (8"-14")
Double Rod End Cylinders		34
Spherical Bearing Mount		35, 36
Spherical Bearing Mount Accessories		37
End-of-Stroke Magnetic Principle Type Proximity Switch		38
AL Series Non-Lube Heavy Duty Air Cylinders		39-41
Cylinder Accessories		
"Style 5" Piston Rod End, Split Couplers & Weld Plates		47, 48
Linear Alignment Couplers		49
Push and Pull Forces		
Operating Fluids and Temperature Range		
Ports		52
Stroke Tolerance, Cylinder Weights		
Stop Tubing, Mounting Classes		54
Piston Rod Selection Chart and Data		55
Deceleration Force and Air Requirements		56
Cushion Ratings and Air Requirements		
Parts List, Cushion Kits and Seal Kits		
Model Numbers, How to Order an Atlas Cylinder		
Cylinders for Wood Products Applications		
Cylinder Safety Guide		
Offer of Sale		IBC



## Atlas Series A Heavy Duty Industrial Air Cylinders

When the job calls for reliable, heavy-duty performance, specify Series A. A 100,000 psi yield strength chrome-plated, case-hardened piston rod. A 125,000 psi yield strength rod-end stud with rolled threads. 100,000 psi yield strength tie rods. With construction like this, the Atlas Series A is rated for air service to 250 psi. This is one heavy-duty air cylinder that's really heavy duty.

They're truly premium quality cylinders, factory prelubricated standard with a non-lube option for millions of maintenance-free cycles. And to make sure every cylinder is premium quality, we subject each and every one – not just batch samples – to tough inspection and performance tests. See the following pages for the inside story on all the features that make Series A the high performance, long lasting choice for all your heavy-duty air applications.

**Note:** Rod diameters over 2<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>" will use a threaded nose gland.



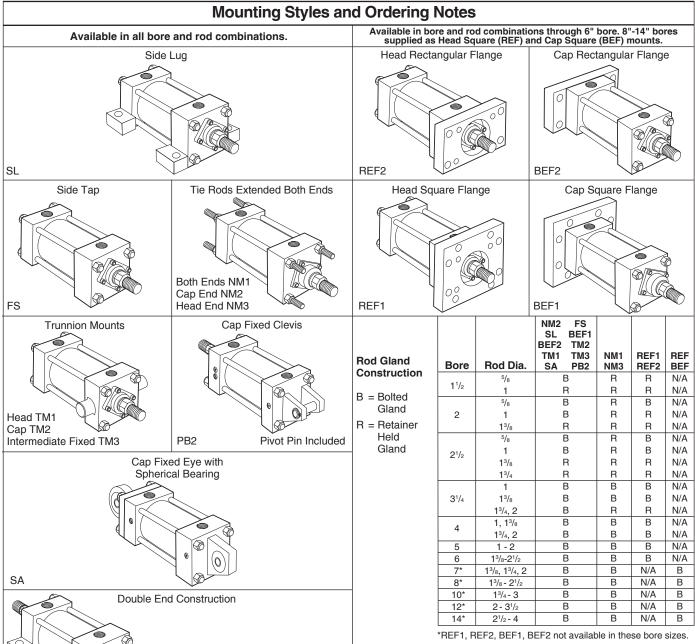
#### **Specifications / Mountings**

#### **Standard Specifications**

- Heavy Duty Service ANSI/(NFPA) T3.6.7R3-2009 Specifications and Mounting Dimension Standards
- Standard Construction Square Head Tie Rod Design
- Nominal Pressure Up to 250 PSI Air Service
- Standard Fluid Filtered Air
- Standard Temperature -10°F. to +165°F.
- Bore Sizes 1<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>" through 14"

- Piston Rod Diameters 5/8" through 4"
- Mounting Styles 14 standard styles at various application ratings
- Strokes Available in any practical stroke length
- Cushions Optional at either end or both ends of stroke. "Float Check" at cap end.
- Rod Ends Four Standard Choices Specials to Order

In line with our policy of continuing product improvement, specifications in this catalog are subject to change.







Available in all bore and rod combinations in the following mounting styles: XSL, XFS, XNM1, XNM3, XTM1, XTM3, and XREF2 (11/2"-6"). XREF1 (11/2"-6") and XREF (8"-14").

#### The inside story on why Series A is your best choice in heavy duty air cylinders. Piston Rod - Medium carbon steel, induction case-hardened to 54 R<sub>c</sub>, hard chrome-plated and polished to 10 RMS finish. Piston rods are made from 90,000 to 100,000 psi minimum yield material in 5/8" through 4" diameters. The piston thread equals the catalog style #1 rod end thread for each rod diameter to assure proper piston-to-rod thread strength. Two wrench flats are provided for rod end attachment. Ports - NPTF Rod Seal - The piston rod seal offers maximum sealing End Seals -Steel Head - Bored performance and efficiency with minimum friction. The highly ports are standard. Pressure-actuated and grooved to resilient lips are pressure actuated and wear compensating, cylinder body-toprovide concentricity giving complete reliability through millions of cycles. head and cap for mating parts. "O" rings. Secondary Seal -A Double-Service Wiperseal™ acts as a secondary pressure seal on the extend stroke and cleans the rod on the return stroke. Bolt-On Rod Cartridge - assures true concentricity and allows removal without tie rod disassembly.

Piston Rod Stud -

Furnished on 2" diameter rods and smaller when standard style #1 rod end threads are required. Piston rod studs are also available in 2 times the catalog "A" dimension length. Studs have rolled threads and are made from high strength steel. Anaerobic adhesive is used to permanently lock the stud to the piston rod.

Long Bearing Surface – is inboard of the seals, assuring positive lubrication from within the cylinder. An "O" ring is used as a seal between cartridge and head.

Alloy Steel Tie Rod Nuts Align-A-Groove — A <sup>3</sup>/<sub>16</sub>" wide surface machined at each end of the cylinder body. This makes precise mounting quick and easy.

### Adjustable floating cushions

Cushions are optional, and can be supplied at head end, cap end, or both ends without change in envelope or mounting dimensions. Cushions are adjustable.

The Series A cylinder design incorporates the longest cushion sleeve and cushion spear that can be provided in the standard envelope without decreasing the rod bearing and piston bearing lengths.

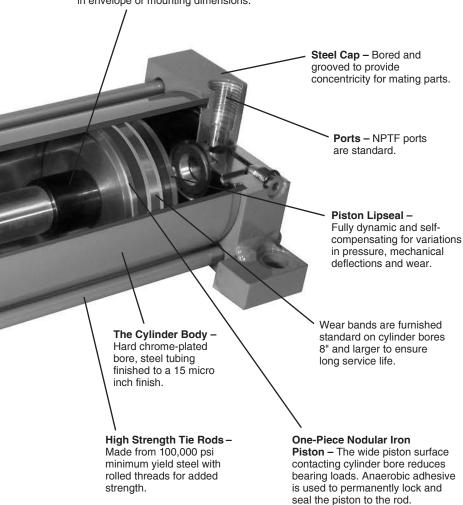
- (1) When a cushion is specified at the head end:
  - a. A self-centering sleeve is furnished on the piston rod assembly.
  - b. A needle valve is provided that is flush with the side of the head when wide open. It may be identified by the fact that it is socket-keyed. Needle valves are located on side number 2, in all mounting styles except TM1, TM2 and TM3. These styles have needle valves located on side number 3.
  - c. A springless check valve is provided that is also flush with the side of the head and is mounted adjacent to the needle valve except on certain

bores of mounting style SL where it is mounted opposite the needle valve. The check valve may be identified by the fact that it is slotted.

- d. The check and needle valves are interchangeable in the head.
- (2) When a cushion is specified at the cap end:
  - A cushion spear is provided on the piston rod assembly.
  - b. A "float check" self-centering bushing is provided which incorporates a large flow check valve for fast "out-stroke" action.
  - c. A socket-keyed needle valve is provided that is flush with the side of the cap when wide open. It is located on side number 2 in all mounting styles except TM1, TM2 and TM3. These styles have needle valves located on side number 3.



Adjustable Floating Cushions – Cushions are optional and can be supplied at head end, cap end, or both ends without change in envelope or mounting dimensions.

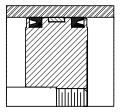


# Prelubricated Wearing Surfaces

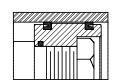
Atlas Series A Air Cylinders are factory prelubricated. Lube-A-Cyl applied to seals, piston, cylinder bore, piston rod and gland surfaces provides lubrication for normal operation.

Lube-A-Cyl has been field and laboratory tested, and is recommended by Atlas for air cylinders where lubricant should remain in the cylinder and not be expelled into the atmosphere.

**Note:** Threaded rod glands are supplied on cylinders with rod diameters over  $2^{1/2}$ ".



Piston with Wear Band Standard 8"-14" Bore



Nut Retained Piston
Optional at extra charge

#### **Cushion Length**

Cylinder Bore	Rod Diameter*		n Length ches)
(Inches)	(Inches)	Head*	Сар
11/2	5/8	7/8	13/16
1 /2	1	7/8	13/16
2	5/8	7/8	13/16
۷	13/8	7/8	13/16
21/2	5/8	7/8	13/16
<b>2</b> 12	13/4	7/8	13/16
31/4	1	<b>1</b> 1/8	1
0 74	2	<sup>13</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	1
4	1	<b>1</b> 1/8	1
4	2	<sup>13</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	1
5	1	<b>1</b> 1/8	1
5	2	<sup>13</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	1

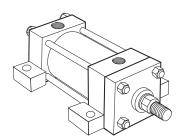
Cylinder Bore	Rod Diameter*		n Length ches)
(Inches)	(Inches)	Head*	Сар
6	1 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub>	<b>1</b> 3/8	<b>1</b> 1/4
O	21/2	<sup>13</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	11/4
7	1 <sup>3</sup> /8	<b>1</b> 1/16	1 1/4
/	2	<b>1</b> <sup>1</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	11/4
8	1 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub>	<b>1</b> <sup>1</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	1 1/4
0	21/2	13/16	11/4
10	<b>1</b> <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	<b>1</b> <sup>5</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	13/4
10	3	<b>1</b> <sup>1</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	<b>1</b> <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub>
12	2	<b>1</b> 5/16	13/4
12	31/2	<b>1</b> 5/16	13/4
14	21/2	<b>1</b> 3/4	2
	4	<b>1</b> <sup>13</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	2

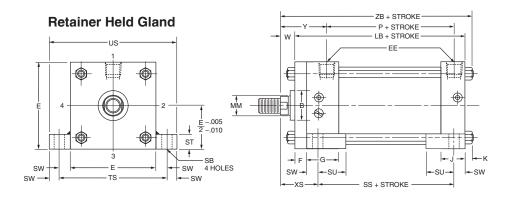
 $<sup>^{\</sup>star}\text{Head}$  end cushions for rod diameters not listed have cushion lengths with the limits shown.



#### Side Lug Mount Style SL

1 1/2" - 2" and 2 1/2" Bore With Maximum Oversize Rods

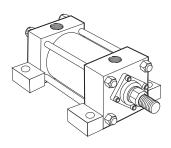


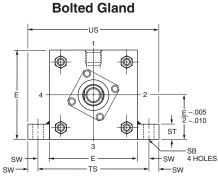


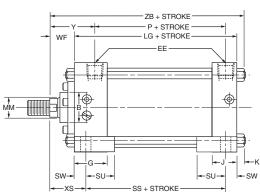
Before determining dimensions: See chart on page 3 for cylinder rod combinations that have a bolted gland.

#### **Side Lug Mount** Style SL

1 1/2" - 6" Bore

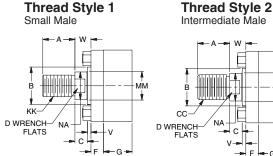






#### Rod End Dimensions (for Retainer Held Gland) — See Table 2

See chart on page 3 to determine which bore, rod, and mount combinations have this feature.



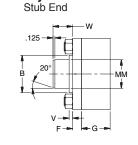
diameter rods. Larger sizes or special rod ends are cut threads.

against the rod shoulder. When the workpiece is not shouldered,

Style 1 rod ends are recommended where the workpiece is secured

Intermediate Male ММ С A high strength rod end stud is supplied on thread style 1 through 2"

## **Thread Style 3** Short Female D WRENCH-FLATS MM



Style 6

style 1 rod ends are recommended through 2" piston rod diameters and style 2 rod ends are recommended on larger diameters. Use style 3 for applications where female rod end threads are required. If rod end is not specified, style 1 will be supplied.

#### "Special" Thread Style 4

Special thread, extension, rod eye, blank, etc., are also available.



#### Table 1—Envelope and Mounting Dimensions

		EE											Add Stroke			
Bore	Е	NPTF	F	G	J	K	SB•	ST	SU	SW	TS	US	LB	LG	Р	SS
11/2	2	3/8†	3/8	11/2	1	1/4	7/16	1/2	<sup>15</sup> /16	3/8	23/4	31/2	4	35/8	21/4	27/8
2	21/2	3/8†	3/8	11/2	1	<sup>5</sup> /16	7/16	1/2	<sup>15</sup> /16	3/8	3 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	4	4	35/8	21/4	27/8
21/2	3	3/8†	3/8	11/2	1	<sup>5</sup> /16	7/16	1/2	<sup>15</sup> /16	3/8	33/4	41/2	4 <sup>1</sup> /8	33/4	2 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub>	3
3 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	33/4	1/2	5/8	<b>1</b> <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	<b>1</b> <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	3/8	9/16	3/4	<b>1</b> 1/4	1/2	43/4	53/4	4 <sup>7</sup> /8	41/4	2 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub>	31/4
4	41/2	1/2	5/8	<b>1</b> <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	<b>1</b> <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	3/8	9/16	3/4	<b>1</b> <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	1/2	5 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	6 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	4 <sup>7</sup> /8	41/4	2 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub>	31/4
5	5 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	1/2	5/8	<b>1</b> <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	<b>1</b> <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	<sup>7</sup> /16	<sup>13</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	1	<b>1</b> <sup>9</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	<sup>11</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	6 <sup>7</sup> /8	8 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	5 <sup>1</sup> /8	4 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	27/8	31/8
6	61/2	3/4	3/4	2	11/2	<sup>7</sup> /16	<sup>13</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	1	<b>1</b> <sup>9</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	<sup>11</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	<b>7</b> <sup>7</sup> /8	9 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	5 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	5	31/8	35/8

- † On 11/2", 2" and 21/2" bore sizes, the head-end (only) pipe thread is not full depth on cylinders with maximum oversize rods. Minimum of three full threads available.
- · Upper surface spot-faced for socket head screws.

#### **Table 2—Rod Dimensions**

#### Table 3—Envelope and **Mounting Dimensions**

		Thr	ead			Rod Ex	tensio	ns and	Pilot	Dimen	sions					Add Stroke
Bore	Rod Dia. MM	Style 2 CC	Style 1 & 3 KK	A	+.000 002 B	С	D	NA	V	VA	VB	w	WF	xs	Υ	ZB
11/2	5/8	1/2-20	<sup>7</sup> / <sub>16</sub> <b>-20</b>	3/4	1.124	3/8	1/2	9/16	_	1/4	3/16	_	1	1 <sup>3</sup> /8	<b>1</b> 15/16	4 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub>
1 /2	1	<sup>7</sup> /8-14	3/4-16	<b>1</b> ½	1.499	1/2	7/8	<sup>15</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	1/2	_	_	1	_	13/4	25/16	5 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub>
	5/8	1/2-20	<sup>7</sup> / <sub>16</sub> -20	3/4	1.124	3/8	1/2	9/16	_	1/4	3/16	_	1	1 <sup>3</sup> /8	<b>1</b> 15/16	415/16
2	1	<sup>7</sup> /8-14	3/4-16	<b>1</b> 1/8	1.499	1/2	7/8	15/16	_	1/4	7/16	_	1 <sup>3</sup> /8	13/4	25/16	55/16
	1 <sup>3</sup> /8	11/4-12	1-14	<b>1</b> <sup>5</sup> /8	1.999	5/8	<b>1</b> 1/8	1 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	5/8	_	_	<b>1</b> 1/4	-	2	29/16	59/16
	5/8	1/2-20	<sup>7</sup> / <sub>16</sub> -20	3/4	1.124	3/8	1/2	9/16	_	1/4	3/16	_	1	1 <sup>3</sup> /8	<b>1</b> 15/16	51/16
<b>2</b> <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	1	<sup>7</sup> /8-14	3/4-16	<b>1</b> ½	1.499	1/2	7/8	<sup>15</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	_	1/4	7/16	-	1 <sup>3</sup> /8	13/4	25/16	5 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>16</sub>
2/2	1 <sup>3</sup> /8	11/4-12	1-14	<b>1</b> <sup>5</sup> /8	1.999	5/8	<b>1</b> <sup>1</sup> /8	<b>1</b> <sup>5</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	5/8	_	_	1 1/4	-	2	29/16	511/16
	13/4	11/2-12	11/4-12	2	2.374	3/4	1 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	111/16	3/4	-	-	1 1/2	-	21/4	213/16	5 <sup>15</sup> / <sub>16</sub>
	1	<sup>7</sup> /8-14	³/ <sub>4-</sub> 16	<b>1</b> 1/8	1.499	1/2	7/8	<sup>15</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	_	1/4	7/16	_	1 <sup>3</sup> /8	1 <sup>7</sup> /8	27/16	6
01/	1 <sup>3</sup> /8	11/4-12	1-14	<b>1</b> 5/8	1.999	5/8	<b>1</b> <sup>1</sup> /8	<b>1</b> <sup>5</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	_	1/4	1/2	_	1 <sup>5</sup> /8	21/8	211/16	61/4
31/4	13/4	11/2-12	11/4-12	2	2.374	3/4	<b>1</b> <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	111/16	_	1/4	9/16	-	1 <sup>7</sup> /8	23/8	215/16	61/2
	2	13/4-12	11/2-12	21/4	2.624	7/8	<b>1</b> <sup>11</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	<b>1</b> 15/16	_	1/4	9/16	_	2	21/2	31/16	6 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub>
	1	<sup>7</sup> /8-14	3/4-16	<b>1</b> ½	1.499	1/2	7/8	<sup>15</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	_	1/4	7/16	-	1 <sup>3</sup> /8	1 <sup>7</sup> /8	27/16	6
4	1 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub>	11/4-12	1-14	1 <sup>5</sup> /8	1.999	5/8	<b>1</b> <sup>1</sup> /8	<b>1</b> <sup>5</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	_	1/4	1/2	_	1 <sup>5</sup> /8	21/8	211/16	61/4
4	13/4	11/2-12	11/4-12	2	2.374	3/4	<b>1</b> <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	<b>1</b> <sup>11</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	_	1/4	9/16	_	1 <sup>7</sup> /8	23/8	215/16	6 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>
	2	13/4-12	11/2-12	21/4	2.624	7/8	<b>1</b> <sup>11</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	<b>1</b> 15/16	_	1/4	9/16	-	2	21/2	31/16	6 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub>
	1	<sup>7</sup> /8-14	3/4-16	<b>1</b> 1/8	1.499	1/2	7/8	<sup>15</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	_	1/4	7/16	_	1 <sup>3</sup> /8	21/16	27/16	65/16
5	1 <sup>3</sup> /8	11/4-12	1-14	<b>1</b> <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub>	1.999	5/8	<b>1</b> <sup>1</sup> /8	<b>1</b> <sup>5</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	_	1/4	1/2	_	1 <sup>5</sup> /8	25/16	211/16	6 <sup>9</sup> / <sub>16</sub>
9	13/4	11/2-12	11/4-12	2	2.374	3/4	<b>1</b> <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	<b>1</b> <sup>11</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	_	1/4	9/16	-	1 <sup>7</sup> /8	29/16	215/16	613/16
	2	13/4-12	11/2-12	21/4	2.624	7/8	111/16	<b>1</b> 15/16	-	1/4	9/16	-	2	211/16	31/16	615/16
	1 <sup>3</sup> /8	11/4-12	1-14	<b>1</b> <sup>5</sup> /8	1.999	5/8	<b>1</b> 1/8	<b>1</b> <sup>5</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	-	1/4	7/16	-	1 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub>	25/16	213/16	71/16
6	13/4	11/2-12	11/4-12	2	2.374	3/4	11/2	<b>1</b> <sup>11</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	-	1/4	9/16	-	17/8	29/16	31/16	75/16
6	2	13/4-12	11/2-12	21/4	2.624	7/8	111/16	<b>1</b> 15/16	-	1/4	9/16	-	2	211/16	33/16	77/16
	21/2	21/4-12	1 <sup>7</sup> /8-12	3	3.124	1	21/16	23/8	-	1/4	11/16	-	21/4	215/16	37/16	7 <sup>11</sup> / <sub>16</sub>

#### Rod End Dimensions (for Bolted Gland) — See Table 2

See chart on page 3 to determine which bore, rod, and mount combinations have this feature. **Thread Style 2** 

Small Male Intermediate Male D WRENCH-FLATS D WRENCH

**Thread Style 1** 

A high strength rod end stud is supplied on thread style 1 through 2" diameter rods. Larger sizes or special rod ends are cut threads. Style 1 rod ends are recommended where the workpiece is secured against the rod shoulder. When the workpiece is not shouldered,

# Short Female D WRENCH

**Thread Style 3** 

## Stub End VB-125-

Style 6

style 1 rod ends are recommended through 2" piston rod diameters and style 2 rod ends are recommended on larger diameters. Use style 3 for applications where female rod end threads are required. If rod end is not specified, style 1 will be supplied.

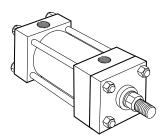
#### "Special" Thread Style 4

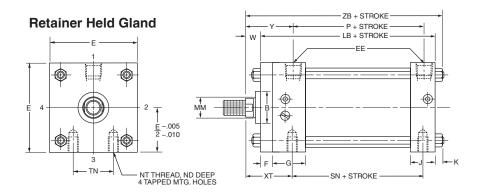
Special thread, extension, rod eye, blank, etc., are also available.



#### Side Tap Mount Style FS

1 1/2" - 2" and 2 1/2" Bore With Maximum Oversize Rods

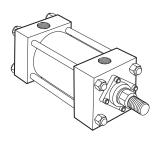


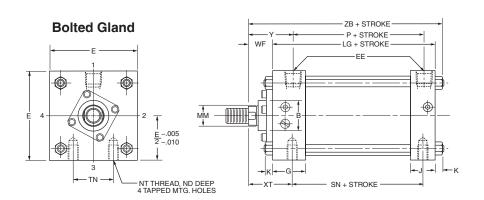


**Before determining dimensions:** See chart on page 3 for cylinder rod combinations that have a bolted gland.

#### Side Tap Mount Style FS

1 1/2" - 6" Bore





Style 6 Stub End

.125

#### Rod End Dimensions (for Retainer Held Gland) — See Table 2

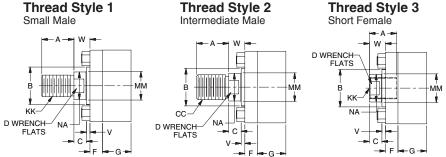
A high strength rod end stud is supplied on thread style 1 through 2"

Style 1 rod ends are recommended where the workpiece is secured

diameter rods. Larger sizes or special rod ends are cut threads.

against the rod shoulder. When the workpiece is not shouldered,

See chart on page 3 to determine which bore, rod, and mount combinations have this feature.



style 1 rod ends are recommended through 2" piston rod diameters and style 2 rod ends are recommended on larger diameters. Use style 3 for applications where female rod end threads are required. If rod end is not specified, style 1 will be supplied.

## "Special" Thread Style 4

Special thread, extension, rod eye, blank, etc., are also available.

To order, specify "Style 4" and give desired dimensions for KK, A, W or WF. If otherwise special, furnish dimensioned sketch.



мм

**Table 1—Envelope and Mounting Dimensions** 

		EE							Add Stroke				
Bore	E	NPTF	F	G	J	K	NT	TN	LB	LG	Р	SN	
<b>1</b> 1/2	2	3/8†	3/8	<b>1</b> <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	1	1/4	1/4-20	5/8	4	<b>3</b> <sup>5</sup> /8	21/4	21/4	
2	21/2	3/8†	3/8	1 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	1	<sup>5</sup> /16	<sup>5</sup> /16 <b>-18</b>	<sup>7</sup> /8	4	<b>3</b> <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub>	2 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	21/4	
21/2	3	3/8†	3/8	1 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	1	<sup>5</sup> /16	<sup>3</sup> /8-16	<b>1</b> <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	41/8	33/4	23/8	23/8	
31/4	33/4	1/2	5/8	<b>1</b> <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	<b>1</b> 1/4	3/8	1/2-13	<b>1</b> 1/2	47/8	41/4	2 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub>	25/8	
4	41/2	1/2	5/8	<b>1</b> <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	<b>1</b> 1/4	3/8	1/2-13	2 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	47/8	41/4	2 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub>	25/8	
5	5 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	1/2	5/8	<b>1</b> <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	<b>1</b> <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	<sup>7</sup> /16	<sup>5</sup> /8 <b>-11</b>	211/16	5 <sup>1</sup> /8	41/2	27/8	27/8	
6	6 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	3/4	3/4	2	<b>1</b> <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	<sup>7</sup> /16	3/4-10	31/4	5 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	5	31/8	31/8	

<sup>†</sup> On 1½", 2" and 2½" bore sizes, the head-end (only) pipe thread is not full depth on cylinders with maximum oversize rods. Minimum of three full threads available.

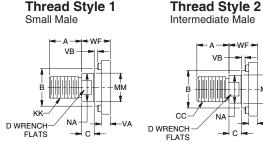
#### Table 2—Rod Dimensions

Table 3—Envelope and Mounting Dimensions

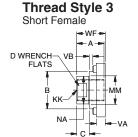
		Thread			F	Rod Ex	tensio	ns and	Pilot I	Dimen	sions						Add Stroke
Bore	Rod Dia. MM	Style 2 CC	Style 1 & 3 KK	Α	+.000 002 B	С	D	NA	v	VA	VB	w	WF	ХТ	Υ	ND	ZB
11/2	5/8	1/2-20	<sup>7</sup> / <sub>16</sub> <b>-20</b>	3/4	1.124	3/8	1/2	9/16	_	1/4	3/16	_	1	<b>1</b> 15/16	<b>1</b> 15/16	3/8	47/8
1 /2	1	<sup>7</sup> /8-14	3/4-16	<b>1</b> 1/8	1.499	1/2	7/8	15/16	1/2	_	_	1	_	25/16	25/16	3/8	5 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub>
	5/8	1/2-20	<sup>7</sup> / <sub>16</sub> <b>-20</b>	3/4	1.124	3/8	1/2	9/16	_	1/4	3/16	_	1	<b>1</b> 15/16	<b>1</b> 13/16	11/32	415/16
2	1	<sup>7</sup> /8-14	3/4-16	<b>1</b> 1/8	1.499	1/2	7/8	<sup>15</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	_	1/4	7/16	_	1 <sup>3</sup> /8	2 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	25/16	11/32	5 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>16</sub>
	1 <sup>3</sup> /8	11/4-12	1-14	<b>1</b> <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub>	1.999	5/8	1 1/8	<b>1</b> <sup>5</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	5/8	_	_	1 1/4	_	29/16	2 <sup>9</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	11/32	5 <sup>9</sup> / <sub>16</sub>
	5/8	1/2-20	<sup>7</sup> / <sub>16</sub> <b>-20</b>	3/4	1.124	3/8	1/2	9/16	_	1/4	3/16	_	1	<b>1</b> 15/16	<b>1</b> 15/16	7/16	51/16
21/2	1	<sup>7</sup> /8-14	3/4-16	<b>1</b> 1/8	1.499	1/2	7/8	<sup>15</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	_	1/4	7/16	_	13/8	25/16	25/16	7/16	5 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>16</sub>
	1 <sup>3</sup> /8	11/4-12	1-14	<b>1</b> 5/8	1.999	5/8	1 1/8	<b>1</b> <sup>5</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	5/8	-	_	1 1/4	_	29/16	2 <sup>9</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	7/16	511/16
	1 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	11/2-12	11/4-12	2	2.374	3/4	11/2	<b>1</b> 11/16	3/4	_	_	1 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	_	213/16	213/16	7/16	5 <sup>15</sup> / <sub>16</sub>
	1	<sup>7</sup> /8-14	3/4-16	<b>1</b> 1/8	1.499	1/2	7/8	15/16	_	1/4	7/16	_	1 <sup>3</sup> /8	27/16	27/16	1/2	6
31/4	1 <sup>3</sup> /8	11/4-12	1-14	<b>1</b> <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub>	1.999	5/8	1 1/8	<b>1</b> <sup>5</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	_	1/4	9/16	_	<b>1</b> 5/8	211/16	211/16	1/2	6 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub>
3 /4	1 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	11/2-12	11/4-12	2	2.374	3/4	11/2	<b>1</b> 11/16	_	1/4	1/2	_	<b>1</b> <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub>	215/16	215/16	1/2	61/2
	2	13/4-12	11/2-12	21/4	2.624	7/8	111/16	<b>1</b> 15/16	_	1/4	9/16	_	2	31/16	31/16	1/2	6 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub>
	1	<sup>7</sup> /8-14	3/4-16	<b>1</b> 1/8	1.499	1/2	7/8	<sup>15</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	_	1/4	7/16	_	1 <sup>3</sup> /8	27/16	27/16	5/8	6
4	1 <sup>3</sup> /8	11/4-12	1-14	<b>1</b> <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub>	1.999	5/8	1 1/8	<b>1</b> <sup>5</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	_	1/4	1/2	_	1 <sup>5</sup> /8	211/16	211/16	5/8	6 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub>
4	<b>1</b> <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	11/2-12	11/4-12	2	2.374	3/4	1 1/2	<b>1</b> 11/16	_	1/4	9/16	_	<b>1</b> <sup>7</sup> /8	215/16	215/16	5/8	6 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>
	2	13/4-12	11/2-12	21/4	2.624	7/8	1 11/16	<b>1</b> 15/16	_	1/4	9/16	_	2	31/16	31/16	5/8	6 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub>
	1	<sup>7</sup> /8-14	3/4-16	<b>1</b> 1/8	1.499	1/2	7/8	<sup>15</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	-	1/4	7/16	-	1 <sup>3</sup> /8	27/16	27/16	3/4	6 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>16</sub>
5	1 <sup>3</sup> /8	11/4-12	1-14	15/8	1.999	5/8	1 1/8	<b>1</b> <sup>5</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	_	1/4	1/2	_	<b>1</b> 5/8	211/16	211/16	3/4	69/16
5	<b>1</b> 3/4	11/2-12	11/4-12	2	2.374	3/4	1 1/2	<b>1</b> 11/16	_	1/4	9/16	_	<b>1</b> <sup>7</sup> /8	215/16	2 <sup>15</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	3/4	613/16
	2	13/4-12	11/2-12	21/4	2.624	7/8	111/16	<b>1</b> 15/16	_	1/4	9/16	_	2	31/16	31/16	3/4	615/16
	1 <sup>3</sup> /8	11/4-12	1-14	<b>1</b> <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub>	1.999	5/8	1 1/8	<b>1</b> <sup>5</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	-	1/4	7/16	-	1 <sup>5</sup> /8	213/16	213/16	7/8	71/16
6	<b>1</b> 3/4	11/2-12	11/4-12	2	2.374	3/4	1 1/2	<b>1</b> 11/16	-	1/4	9/16	-	<b>1</b> <sup>7</sup> /8	31/16	31/16	7/8	75/16
"	2	13/4-12	11/2-12	21/4	2.624	7/8	<b>1</b> 11/16	<b>1</b> 15/16	-	1/4	9/16	-	2	33/16	33/16	7/8	77/16
	21/2	21/4-12	1 <sup>7</sup> /8-12	3	3.124	1	21/16	23/8	_	1/4	11/16	_	21/4	37/16	37/16	7/8	7 <sup>11</sup> / <sub>16</sub>

#### Rod End Dimensions (for Bolted Gland) — See Table 2

See chart on page 3 to determine which bore, rod, and mount combinations have this feature.



A high strength rod end stud is supplied on thread style 1 through 2" diameter rods. Larger sizes or special rod ends are cut threads. Style 1 rod ends are recommended where the workpiece is secured against the rod shoulder. When the workpiece is not shouldered,



# Stub End

Style 6

style 1 rod ends are recommended through 2" piston rod diameters and style 2 rod ends are recommended on larger diameters. Use style 3 for applications where female rod end threads are required. If rod end is not specified, style 1 will be supplied.

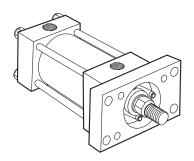
#### "Special" Thread Style 4

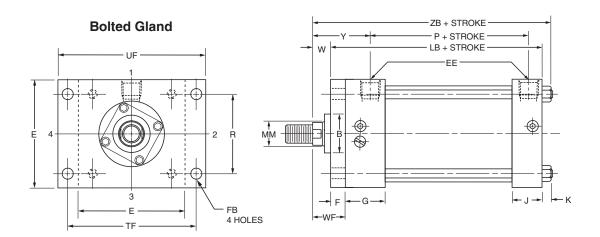
Special thread, extension, rod eye, blank, etc., are also available.



## Head Rectangular Flange Mount Style REF2

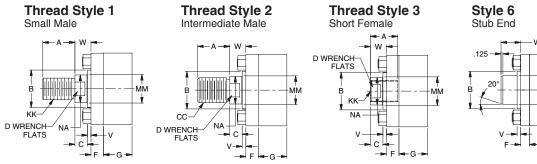
1 1/2" - 6" Bore





#### Rod End Dimensions (for Retainer Held Gland) — See Table 2

See chart on page 3 to determine which bore, rod, and mount combinations have this feature.



A high strength rod end stud is supplied on thread style 1 through 2" diameter rods. Larger sizes or special rod ends are cut threads. Style 1 rod ends are recommended where the workpiece is secured against the rod shoulder. When the workpiece is not shouldered,

style 1 rod ends are recommended through 2" piston rod diameters and style 2 rod ends are recommended on larger diameters. Use style 3 for applications where female rod end threads are required. If rod end is not specified, style 1 will be supplied.

#### "Special" Thread Style 4

Special thread, extension, rod eye, blank, etc., are also available.

To order, specify "Style 4" and give desired dimensions for KK, A, W or WF. If otherwise special, furnish dimensioned sketch.



мм

**Table 1—Envelope and Mounting Dimensions** 

		EE									Add S	Stroke
Bore	Е	NPTF	F	FB	G	J	K	R	TF	UF	LB	Р
<b>1</b> <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	2	3/8†	3/8	<sup>5</sup> /16	1 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	1	1/4	1.43	23/4	33/8	4	21/4
2	21/2	3/8†	3/8	3/8	<b>1</b> <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	1	<sup>5</sup> /16	1.84	33/8	4 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub>	4	21/4
21/2	3	3/8†	3/8	3/8	<b>1</b> <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	1	<sup>5</sup> /16	2.19	37/8	45/8	41/8	23/8
3 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	33/4	1/2	5/8	<sup>7</sup> /16	<b>1</b> <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	<b>1</b> <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	3/8	2.76	411/16	5 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	47/8	25/8
4	41/2	1/2	5/8	<sup>7</sup> /16	<b>1</b> <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	<b>1</b> <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	3/8	3.32	5 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	6 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	47/8	25/8
5	5 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	1/2	5/8	9/16	<b>1</b> <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	<b>1</b> <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	<sup>7</sup> /16	4.10	6 <sup>5</sup> /8	<b>7</b> <sup>5</sup> /8	5 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub>	27/8
6	61/2	3/4	3/4	9/16	2	<b>1</b> <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	<sup>7</sup> /16	4.88	<b>7</b> <sup>5</sup> /8	8 <sup>5</sup> /8	53/4	31/8

 $<sup>\</sup>dagger$  On 1½", 2" and 2½" bore sizes, the head-end (only) pipe thread is not full depth on cylinders with maximum oversize rods. Minimum of three full threads available.

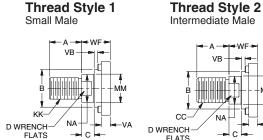
#### **Table 2—Rod Dimensions**

Table 3—Envelope and Mounting Dimensions

		Thr	ead		Rod Ex	tensior	ns and	Pilot D	imens	ions			Add Stroke
Bore	Rod Dia. MM	Style 2 CC	Style 1 & 3 KK	A	+.000 002 B	С	D	NA	v	w	WF	Υ	ZB
11/2	5/8	1/2-20	<sup>7</sup> / <sub>16</sub> -20	3/4	1.124	3/8	1/2	9/16	1/4	5/8	1	<b>1</b> <sup>15</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	47/8
1 /2	1	<sup>7</sup> /8 <b>-14</b>	3/4-16	<b>1</b> 1/8	1.499	1/2	7/8	15/16	1/2	1	1 <sup>3</sup> /8	25/16	5 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub>
1	5/8	1/2-20	<sup>7</sup> / <sub>16</sub> -20	3/4	1.124	3/8	1/2	9/16	1/4	5/8	1	<b>1</b> <sup>15</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	4 <sup>15</sup> / <sub>16</sub>
2	1	<sup>7</sup> /8-14	3/4-16	<b>1</b> 1/8	1.499	1/2	7/8	<sup>15</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	1/2	1	1 <sup>3</sup> /8	2 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	55/16
	1 <sup>3</sup> /8	11/4-12	1-14	<b>1</b> <sup>5</sup> /8	1.999	5/8	<b>1</b> 1/8	<b>1</b> <sup>5</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	5/8	<b>1</b> <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	1 <sup>5</sup> /8	29/16	59/16
	5/8	1/2-20	<sup>7</sup> / <sub>16</sub> -20	3/4	1.124	3/8	1/2	9/16	1/4	5/8	1	<b>1</b> <sup>15</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	5 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>16</sub>
21/2	1	<sup>7</sup> /8 <b>-14</b>	3/4-16	<b>1</b> 1/8	1.499	1/2	7/8	15/16	1/2	1	1 <sup>3</sup> /8	2 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	5 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>16</sub>
	1 <sup>3</sup> /8	11/4-12	1-14	<b>1</b> 5/8	1.999	5/8	<b>1</b> <sup>1</sup> /8	<b>1</b> <sup>5</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	5/8	<b>1</b> <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	15/8	29/16	5 <sup>11</sup> / <sub>16</sub>
	13/4	11/2-12	11/4-12	2	2.374	3/4	11/2	<b>1</b> <sup>11</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	3/4	1 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	1 <sup>7</sup> /8	213/16	5 <sup>15</sup> / <sub>16</sub>
	1	<sup>7</sup> /8 <b>-14</b>	3/4-16	<b>1</b> 1/8	1.499	1/2	7/8	15/16	1/4	3/4	1 <sup>3</sup> /8	2 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	6
31/4	1 <sup>3</sup> /8	11/4-12	1-14	<b>1</b> 5/8	1.999	5/8	<b>1</b> <sup>1</sup> /8	<b>1</b> <sup>5</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	3/8	1	<b>1</b> <sup>5</sup> /8	211/16	61/4
0 /4	13/4	11/2-12	11/4-12	2	2.374	3/4	11/2	<b>1</b> <sup>11</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	1/2	1 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	1 <sup>7</sup> /8	215/16	61/2
	2	13/4-12	11/2-12	21/4	2.624	<sup>7</sup> /8	<b>1</b> <sup>11</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	<b>1</b> <sup>15</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	1/2	13/8	2	31/16	65/8
	1	<sup>7</sup> /8-14	3/4-16	<b>1</b> <sup>1</sup> /8	1.499	1/2	7/8	15/16	1/4	3/4	1 <sup>3</sup> /8	27/16	6
1 .	1 <sup>3</sup> /8	11/4-12	1-14	<b>1</b> <sup>5</sup> /8	1.999	5/8	<b>1</b> <sup>1</sup> /8	<b>1</b> <sup>5</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	3/8	1	1 <sup>5</sup> /8	211/16	61/4
4	<b>1</b> <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	11/2-12	11/4-12	2	2.374	3/4	1 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	<b>1</b> <sup>11</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	1/2	11/4	<b>1</b> <sup>7</sup> /8	215/16	61/2
	2	13/4-12	11/2-12	21/4	2.624	7/8	<b>1</b> <sup>11</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	<b>1</b> <sup>15</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	1/2	1 <sup>3</sup> /8	2	31/16	65/8
	1	<sup>7</sup> /8 <b>-14</b>	3/4-16	<b>1</b> <sup>1</sup> /8	1.499	1/2	7/8	15/16	1/4	3/4	1 <sup>3</sup> /8	27/16	6 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>16</sub>
5	13/8	11/4-12	1-14	<b>1</b> <sup>5</sup> /8	1.999	5/8	<b>1</b> <sup>1</sup> /8	1 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	3/8	1	1 <sup>5</sup> /8	211/16	69/16
"	1 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	11/2-12	11/4-12	2	2.374	3/4	11/2	<b>1</b> <sup>11</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	1/2	11/4	<b>1</b> <sup>7</sup> /8	215/16	613/16
	2	13/4-12	11/2-12	21/4	2.624	7/8	111/16	<b>1</b> <sup>15</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	1/2	1 <sup>3</sup> /8	2	31/16	615/16
	1 <sup>3</sup> /8	11/4-12	1-14	<b>1</b> <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub>	1.999	5/8	<b>1</b> <sup>1</sup> /8	<b>1</b> <sup>5</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	1/4	7/8	<b>1</b> 5/8	213/16	71/16
6	1 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	11/2-12	11/4-12	2	2.374	3/4	11/2	<b>1</b> <sup>11</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	3/8	<b>1</b> <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub>	<b>1</b> <sup>7</sup> /8	31/16	75/16
"	2	13/4-12	11/2-12	21/4	2.624	7/8	111/16	<b>1</b> <sup>15</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	3/8	1 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	2	33/16	77/16
	21/2	21/4-12	1 <sup>7</sup> /8-12	3	3.124	1	21/16	23/8	1/2	11/2	21/4	37/16	711/16

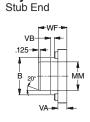
#### Rod End Dimensions (for Bolted Gland) — See Table 2

See chart on page 3 to determine which bore, rod, and mount combinations have this feature.



A high strength rod end stud is supplied on thread style 1 through 2" diameter rods. Larger sizes or special rod ends are cut threads. Style 1 rod ends are recommended where the workpiece is secured against the rod shoulder. When the workpiece is not shouldered,

# Thread Style 3 Short Female D WRENCH VB FLATS B KK NA VA



Style 6

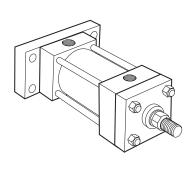
style 1 rod ends are recommended through 2" piston rod diameters and style 2 rod ends are recommended on larger diameters. Use style 3 for applications where female rod end threads are required. If rod end is not specified, style 1 will be supplied.

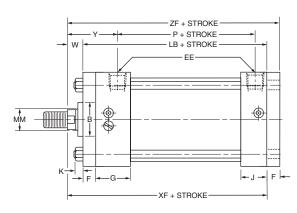
## "Special" Thread Style 4

Special thread, extension, rod eye, blank, etc., are also available.

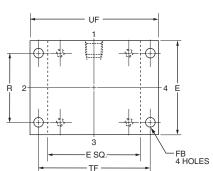
#### **Cap Rectangular Flange Mount** Style BEF2

1 1/2" - 2" and 2 1/2" Bore With Maximum Oversize Rods





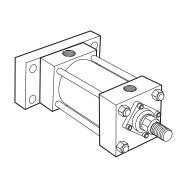
#### **Retainer Held Gland**

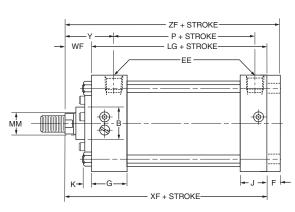


Before determining dimensions: See chart on page 3 for cylinder rod combinations that have a bolted gland.

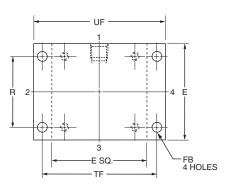
#### **Cap Rectangular Flange Mount** Style BEF2

1 1/2" - 6" Bore



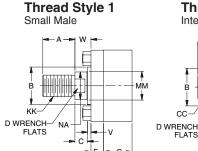


#### **Bolted Gland**



#### Rod End Dimensions (for Retainer Held Gland) — See Table 2

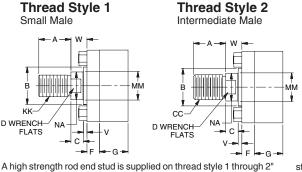
See chart on page 3 to determine which bore, rod, and mount combinations have this feature.

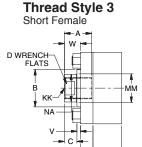


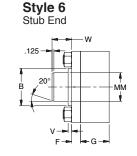
diameter rods. Larger sizes or special rod ends are cut threads.

against the rod shoulder. When the workpiece is not shouldered,

Style 1 rod ends are recommended where the workpiece is secured







style 1 rod ends are recommended through 2" piston rod diameters and style 2 rod ends are recommended on larger diameters. Use style 3 for applications where female rod end threads are required. If rod end is not specified, style 1 will be supplied.

#### "Special" Thread Style 4

Special thread, extension, rod eye, blank, etc., are also available.



**Table 1—Envelope and Mounting Dimensions** 

		EE									Add Stroke		
Bore	Е	NPTF	F	FB	G	J	K	R	TF	UF	LB	LG	Р
11/2	2	3/8†	3/8	<sup>5</sup> /16	<b>1</b> <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	1	1/4	1.43	23/4	33/8	4	35/8	21/4
2	2 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	3/8†	3/8	3/8	<b>1</b> <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	1	<sup>5</sup> /16	1.84	33/8	41/8	4	3 <sup>5</sup> /8	21/4
21/2	3	3/8†	3/8	3/8	<b>1</b> <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	1	5/16	2.19	37/8	45/8	41/8	33/4	23/8
3 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	33/4	1/2	5/8	<sup>7</sup> /16	<b>1</b> <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	<b>1</b> <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	3/8	2.76	411/16	5 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	_	4 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	25/8
4	41/2	1/2	5/8	<sup>7</sup> /16	<b>1</b> <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	<b>1</b> <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	3/8	3.32	5 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	6 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	_	41/4	25/8
5	5 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	1/2	5/8	<sup>9</sup> /16	<b>1</b> <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	<b>1</b> <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	<sup>7</sup> /16	4.10	65/8	<b>7</b> <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub>	5 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub>	41/2	27/8
6	6 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	3/4	3/4	9/16	2	<b>1</b> <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	<sup>7</sup> /16	4.88	<b>7</b> <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub>	85/8	5 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	5	31/8

 $<sup>\</sup>dagger$  On 1½", 2" and 2½" bore sizes, the head-end (only) pipe thread is not full depth on cylinders with maximum oversize rods. Minimum of three full threads available.

#### **Table 2—Rod Dimensions**

#### Table 3—Envelope and **Mounting Dimensions**

		Thr	ead		F	Rod Ext	ensior	ns and	Pilot [	Dimens	sions				Add 9	Stroke
Bore	Rod Dia. MM	Style 2 CC	Style 1 & 3 KK	Α	+.000 002 B	С	D	NA	V	VA	VB	w	WF	Υ	XF	ZF
11/2	5/8	1/2-20	<sup>7</sup> / <sub>16</sub> -20	3/4	1.124	3/8	1/2	9/16	_	1/4	3/16	_	1	<b>1</b> 15/16	45/8	5
1 /2	1	<sup>7</sup> /8-14	3/4-16	<b>1</b> 1/8	1.499	1/2	7/8	<sup>15</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	1/2	_	_	1	_	25/16	5	5 <sup>3</sup> /8
	5/8	1/2-20	<sup>7</sup> / <sub>16</sub> -20	3/4	1.124	3/8	1/2	9/16	_	1/4	3/16	_	1	<b>1</b> 15/16	45/8	5
2	1	<sup>7</sup> /8-14	<sup>3</sup> / <sub>4-</sub> 16	<b>1</b> 1/8	1.499	1/2	7/8	15/16	_	1/4	7/16	_	1³/s	25/16	5	5 <sup>3</sup> /8
	1 <sup>3</sup> /8	1 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> -12	1-14	15/8	1.999	5/8	<b>1</b> 1/8	<b>1</b> <sup>5</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	5/8	_	_	1 1/ <sub>4</sub>	_	2 <sup>9</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	5 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	5 <sup>5</sup> /8
	5/8	1/2-20	7/16-20	3/4	1.124	3/8	1/2	9/16	_	1/4	3/16	_	1	<b>1</b> 15/16	43/4	5 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub>
2 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	1	<sup>7</sup> /8-14	3/4-16	<b>1</b> 1/8	1.499	1/2	7/8	15/16	_	1/4	7/16	_	1 <sup>3</sup> /8	25/16	5 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub>	51/2
2 /2	1 <sup>3</sup> /8	1 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> -12	1-14	<b>1</b> <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub>	1.999	5/8	<b>1</b> 1/8	<b>1</b> <sup>5</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	5/8	_	_	1 1/ <sub>4</sub>	_	29/16	5 <sup>3</sup> /8	53/4
	13/4	11/2-12	11/4-12	2	2.374	3/4	11/2	111/16	3/4	_	_	1 1/2	_	213/16	5 <sup>5</sup> /8	6
	1	<sup>7</sup> /8 <b>-14</b>	3/4-16	<b>1</b> 1/8	1.499	1/2	7/8	<sup>15</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	_	1/4	7/16	_	1 <sup>3</sup> /8	27/16	5 <sup>5</sup> /8	6 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub>
3 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	1 <sup>3</sup> /8	1 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> -12	1-14	<b>1</b> <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub>	1.999	5/8	<b>1</b> 1/8	<b>1</b> <sup>5</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	_	1/4	1/2	_	1 <sup>5</sup> /8	211/16	5 <sup>7</sup> /8	61/2
0 /4	13/4	11/2-12	11/4-12	2	2.374	3/4	11/2	<b>1</b> 11/16	_	1/4	9/16	_	1 <sup>7</sup> /8	215/16	61/8	63/4
	2	13/4-12	11/2-12	21/4	2.624	7/8	111/16	<b>1</b> 15/16	_	1/4	9/16	_	2	31/16	61/4	6 <sup>7</sup> /8
	1	<sup>7</sup> /8-14	3/4-16	<b>1</b> 1/8	1.499	1/2	7/8	<sup>15</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	_	1/4	7/16	_	1 <sup>3</sup> /8	27/16	5 <sup>5</sup> /8	6 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub>
1	1 <sup>3</sup> /8	11/4-12	1-14	<b>1</b> <sup>5</sup> /8	1.999	5/8	<b>1</b> 1/8	<b>1</b> <sup>5</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	_	1/4	1/2	_	<b>1</b> 5/8	211/16	5 <sup>7</sup> /8	61/2
4	13/4	11/2-12	11/4-12	2	2.374	3/4	11/2	111/16	_	1/4	9/16	_	1 <sup>7</sup> /8	215/16	6 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub>	63/4
	2	1 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> -12	11/2-12	21/4	2.624	7/8	<b>1</b> 11/16	<b>1</b> 15/16	_	1/4	9/16	_	2	31/16	6 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	6 <sup>7</sup> /8
	1	<sup>7</sup> /8-14	3/4-16	<b>1</b> 1/8	1.499	1/2	7/8	<sup>15</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	-	1/4	7/16	_	1 <sup>3</sup> /8	27/16	5 <sup>7</sup> /8	61/2
5	1 <sup>3</sup> /8	11/4-12	1-14	<b>1</b> <sup>5</sup> /8	1.999	5/8	<b>1</b> 1/8	<b>1</b> <sup>5</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	-	1/4	1/2	_	1 <sup>5</sup> /8	211/16	6 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub>	63/4
3	13/4	1 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> -12	11/4-12	2	2.374	3/4	11/2	<b>1</b> <sup>11</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	_	1/4	9/16	_	1 <sup>7</sup> /8	215/16	6 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub>	7
	2	13/4-12	11/2-12	21/4	2.624	7/8	111/16	<b>1</b> 15/16	-	1/4	9/16	-	2	31/16	61/2	71/8
	1 <sup>3</sup> /8	11/4-12	1-14	1 <sup>5</sup> /8	1.999	5/8	<b>1</b> 1/8	<b>1</b> <sup>5</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	_	1/4	7/16	_	1 <sup>5</sup> /8	213/16	65/8	73/8
	13/4	1 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> -12	11/4-12	2	2.374	3/4	11/2	<b>1</b> 11/16	_	1/4	9/16	-	<b>1</b> <sup>7</sup> /8	31/16	6 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub>	7 <sup>5</sup> /8
6	2	13/4-12	11/2-12	21/4	2.624	7/8	111/16	<b>1</b> 15/16	-	1/4	9/16	-	2	33/16	7	73/4
	21/2	21/4-12	1 <sup>7</sup> /8-12	3	3.124	1	21/16	23/8	-	1/4	11/16	-	21/4	37/16	71/4	8

#### Rod End Dimensions (for Bolted Gland) — See Table 2

A high strength rod end stud is supplied on thread style 1 through 2"

Style 1 rod ends are recommended where the workpiece is secured

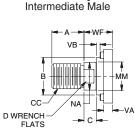
diameter rods. Larger sizes or special rod ends are cut threads.

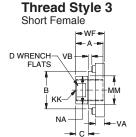
against the rod shoulder. When the workpiece is not shouldered,

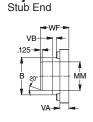
See chart on page 3 to determine which bore, rod, and mount combinations have this feature. **Thread Style 2** 

# Small Male D WRENCH FLATS

**Thread Style 1** 







Style 6

style 1 rod ends are recommended through 2" piston rod diameters and style 2 rod ends are recommended on larger diameters. Use style 3 for applications where female rod end threads are required. If rod end is not specified, style 1 will be supplied.

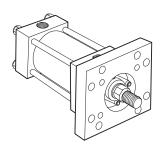
#### "Special" Thread Style 4

Special thread, extension, rod eye, blank, etc., are also available.

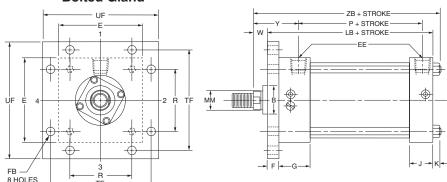


## **Head Square Flange Mount Style REF1**

1 1/2" - 6" Bore



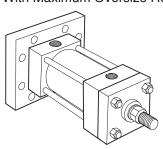
#### **Bolted Gland**

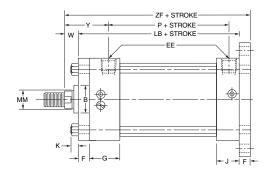


**Before determining dimensions:** See chart on page 3 for cylinder rod combinations that have a bolted gland.

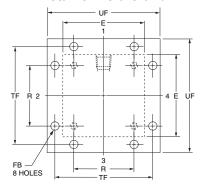
## Cap Square Flange Mount Style BEF1

1 1/2" - 2" and 2 1/2" Bore With Maximum Oversize Rods



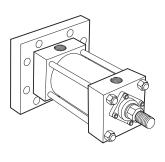


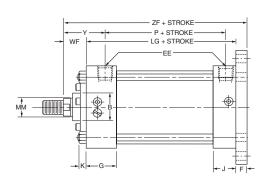
#### **Retainer Held Gland**



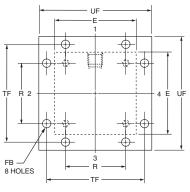
## **Cap Square Flange Mount Style BEF1**

1 1/2" - 6" Bore



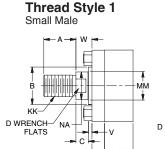


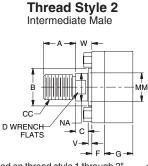
#### **Bolted Gland**

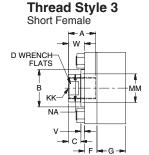


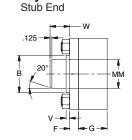
#### Rod End Dimensions (for Retainer Held Gland) — See Table 2

See chart on page 3 to determine which bore, rod, and mount combinations have this feature.









Style 6

## "Special" Thread Style 4

Special thread, extension, rod eye, blank, etc., are also available.

To order, specify "Style 4" and give desired dimensions for KK, A, W or WF. If otherwise special, furnish dimensioned sketch.

## A high strength rod end stud is supplied on thread style 1 through 2" diameter rods. Larger sizes or special rod ends are cut threads. Style 1 rod ends are recommended where the workpiece is secured against the rod shoulder. When the workpiece is not shouldered,

style 1 rod ends are recommended through 2" piston rod diameters and style 2 rod ends are recommended on larger diameters. Use style 3 for applications where female rod end threads are required. If rod end is not specified, style 1 will be supplied.

#### Table 1—Envelope and Mounting Dimensions

		EE									Add Stroke		
Bore	Ε	NPTF	F	FB	G	J	K	R	TF	UF	LB	LG	Р
11/2	2	3/8†	3/8	<sup>5</sup> /16	<b>1</b> <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	1	1/4	1.43	23/4	33/8	4	3 <sup>5</sup> /8	21/4
2	21/2	3/8†	3/8	3/8	<b>1</b> <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	1	<sup>5</sup> /16	1.84	33/8	41/8	4	<b>3</b> <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub>	21/4
21/2	3	3/8†	3/8	3/8	<b>1</b> <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	1	<sup>5</sup> /16	2.19	37/8	45/8	41/8	33/4	23/8
3 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	33/4	1/2	5/8	7/16	<b>1</b> <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	<b>1</b> <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	3/8	2.76	411/16	5 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	47/8	4 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	25/8
4	41/2	1/2	5/8	7/16	<b>1</b> <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	<b>1</b> <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	3/8	3.32	5 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	6 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	47/8	4 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	25/8
5	5 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	1/2	5/8	9/16	<b>1</b> <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	<b>1</b> <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	<sup>7</sup> /16	4.10	6 <sup>5</sup> /8	<b>7</b> <sup>5</sup> /8	5 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub>	4 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	27/8
6	61/2	3/4	3/4	9/16	2	<b>1</b> <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	<sup>7</sup> /16	4.88	<b>7</b> <sup>5</sup> /8	85/8	53/4	5	3 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub>

<sup>†</sup> On 1½", 2" and 2½" bore sizes, the head-end (only) pipe thread is not full depth on cylinders with maximum oversize rods. Minimum of three full threads available.

#### **Table 2—Rod Dimensions**

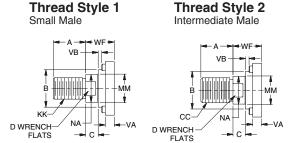
## Table 3—Envelope and Mounting Dimensions

		Thr	ead		F	Rod Ex	tensio	ns and	Pilot I	Dimen	sions				Add S	Stroke
Bore	Rod Dia. MM	Style 2 CC	Style 1 & 3 KK	A	+.000 002 B	С	D	NA	v	VA	VB	w	WF	Y	ZB	ZF
11/2	5/8	1/2-20	<sup>7</sup> / <sub>16</sub> -20	3/4	1.124	3/8	1/2	9/16	1/4**	1/4	3/16	1/4	1	<b>1</b> <sup>15</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	47/8	5
172	1	<sup>7</sup> /8-14	3/4-16	<b>1</b> <sup>1</sup> /8	1.499	1/2	7/8	<sup>15</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	1/2	_	-	1	_	25/16	5 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	5 <sup>3</sup> /8
	5/8	1/2-20	<sup>7</sup> / <sub>16</sub> -20	3/4	1.124	3/8	1/2	9/16	1/4**	1/4	3/16	5/8	1	<b>1</b> <sup>15</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	415/16	5
2	1	<sup>7</sup> /8-14	3/4-16	<b>1</b> <sup>1</sup> /8	1.499	1/2	7/8	15/16	1/2**	1/4	7/16	1	1 <sup>3</sup> /8	2 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	5 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	5 <sup>3</sup> /8
	1 <sup>3</sup> /8	11/4-12	1-14	<b>1</b> <sup>5</sup> /8	1.999	5/8	<b>1</b> <sup>1</sup> /8	1 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	5/8	_	-	<b>1</b> <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	_	29/16	59/16	5 <sup>5</sup> /8
	5/8	1/2-20	<sup>7</sup> / <sub>16</sub> -20	3/4	1.124	3/8	1/2	9/16	1/4**	1/4	3/16	5/8	1	<b>1</b> <sup>15</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	5 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	5 <sup>1</sup> /8
2 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	1	<sup>7</sup> /8-14	3/4-16	<b>1</b> <sup>1</sup> /8	1.499	1/2	7/8	15/16	1/2**	1/4	7/16	1	1 <sup>3</sup> /8	2 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	5 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	5 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>
2 /2	1 <sup>3</sup> /8	1 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> -12	1-14	<b>1</b> <sup>5</sup> /8	1.999	5/8	<b>1</b> <sup>1</sup> /8	<b>1</b> <sup>5</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	5/8	_	-	1 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	_	29/16	5 <sup>11</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	53/4
	<b>1</b> <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	11/2-12	11/4-12	2	2.374	3/4	<b>1</b> <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	<b>1</b> <sup>11</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	3/4	_	-	<b>1</b> <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	_	213/16	5 <sup>15</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	6
	1	<sup>7</sup> /8-14	3/4-16	<b>1</b> <sup>1</sup> /8	1.499	1/2	7/8	15/16	1/4**	1/4	7/16	3/4	1 <sup>3</sup> /8	27/16	6	6 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub>
31/4	1 <sup>3</sup> /8	1 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> -12	1-14	<b>1</b> <sup>5</sup> /8	1.999	5/8	<b>1</b> <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub>	<b>1</b> <sup>5</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	3/8**	1/4	1/2	1	1 <sup>5</sup> /8	211/16	6 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	61/2
J 374	<b>1</b> <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	11/2-12	11/4-12	2	2.374	3/4	11/2	<b>1</b> <sup>11</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	1/2**	1/4	9/16	11/4	1 <sup>7</sup> /8	215/16	61/2	63/4
	2	13/4-12	11/2-12	21/4	2.624	7/8	111/16	<b>1</b> <sup>15</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	1/2**	1/4	9/16	<b>1</b> 3/8	2	31/16	6 <sup>5</sup> /8	6 <sup>7</sup> /8
	1	<sup>7</sup> /8-14	3/4-16	<b>1</b> <sup>1</sup> /8	1.499	1/2	7/8	<sup>15</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	1/4**	1/4	7/16	3/4	1 <sup>3</sup> /8	27/16	6	6 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub>
	1 <sup>3</sup> /8	11/4-12	1-14	<b>1</b> <sup>5</sup> /8	1.999	5/8	<b>1</b> <sup>1</sup> /8	<b>1</b> <sup>5</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	3/8**	1/4	1/2	1	1 <sup>5</sup> /8	211/16	6 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	61/2
4	<b>1</b> 3/4	11/2-12	11/4-12	2	2.374	3/4	11/2	<b>1</b> <sup>11</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	1/2**	1/4	9/16	11/4	1 <sup>7</sup> /8	2 <sup>15</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	6 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	6 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub>
	2	1 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> -12	11/2-12	21/4	2.624	7/8	111/16	1 <sup>15</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	1/2**	1/4	9/16	<b>1</b> 3/8	2	31/16	65/8	6 <sup>7</sup> /8
	1	<sup>7</sup> /8-14	3/4-16	<b>1</b> <sup>1</sup> /8	1.499	1/2	7/8	15/16	1/4**	1/4	7/16	3/4	1 <sup>3</sup> /8	27/16	65/16	61/2
5	1 <sup>3</sup> /8	11/4-12	1-14	<b>1</b> <sup>5</sup> /8	1.999	5/8	<b>1</b> <sup>1</sup> /8	<b>1</b> 5/16	3/8**	1/4	1/2	1	1 <sup>5</sup> /8	211/16	6 <sup>9</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	6 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub>
	<b>1</b> 3/4	1 <sup>1</sup> /2-12	11/4-12	2	2.374	3/4	11/2	<b>1</b> <sup>11</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	1/2**	1/4	9/16	11/4	<b>1</b> <sup>7</sup> /8	215/16	613/16	7
	2	13/4-12	11/2-12	21/4	2.624	7/8	<b>1</b> <sup>11</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	<b>1</b> <sup>15</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	1/2**	1/4	9/16	<b>1</b> 3/8	2	31/16	615/16	71/8
	1 <sup>3</sup> /8	11/4-12	1-14	<b>1</b> <sup>5</sup> /8	1.999	5/8	<b>1</b> <sup>1</sup> /8	1 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	1/4	1/4	7/16	7/8	1 <sup>5</sup> /8	2 <sup>13</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	71/16	73/8
6	<b>1</b> <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	11/2-12	11/4-12	2	2.374	3/4	11/2	<b>1</b> <sup>11</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	3/8**	1/4	9/16	11/8	<b>1</b> <sup>7</sup> /8	31/16	75/16	7 <sup>5</sup> /8
	2	13/4-12	11/2-12	21/4	2.624	7/8	<b>1</b> <sup>11</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	<b>1</b> <sup>15</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	3/8**	1/4	9/16	<b>1</b> <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	2	33/16	77/16	73/4
	21/2	21/4-12	1 <sup>7</sup> /8-12	3	3.124	1	21/16	23/8	1/2**	1/4	11/16	11/2	21/4	37/16	7 <sup>11</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	8

<sup>\*\*</sup> For all REF1 mounts and BEF1 mounts with maximum oversized rods.

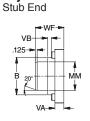
#### Rod End Dimensions (for Bolted Gland) — See Table 2

See chart on page 3 to determine which bore, rod, and mount combinations have this feature.



A high strength rod end stud is supplied on thread style 1 through 2" diameter rods. Larger sizes or special rod ends are cut threads. Style 1 rod ends are recommended where the workpiece is secured against the rod shoulder. When the workpiece is not shouldered,

# Thread Style 3 Short Female D WRENCH VB FLATS RKK NA WA VA



Style 6

style 1 rod ends are recommended through 2" piston rod diameters and style 2 rod ends are recommended on larger diameters. Use style 3 for applications where female rod end threads are required. If rod end is not specified, style 1 will be supplied.

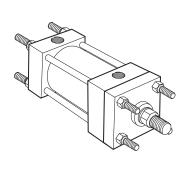
#### "Special" Thread Style 4

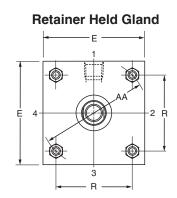
Special thread, extension, rod eye, blank, etc., are also available.

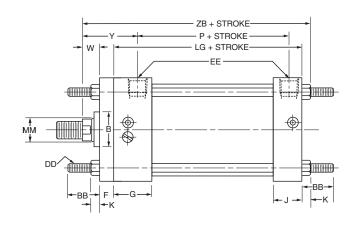


#### **Tie Rods Extended Mount** Style NM1

1 1/2" - 2" and 2 1/2" Bore - All Rod Sizes 3 1/4" Bore with 1 3/4" & 2" Rods





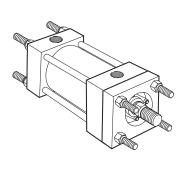


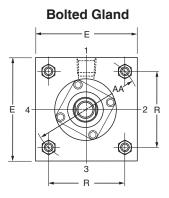
Tie Rods can be extended: Both Ends — Model NM1; Cap End — Model NM2; Head End — Model NM3.

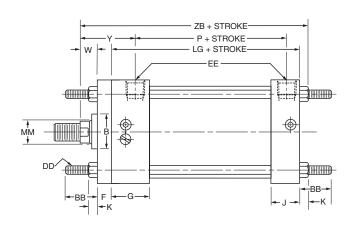
**Before determining dimensions:** See chart on page 3 for cylinder rod combinations that have a bolted gland.

#### **Tie Rods Extended Mount** Style NM1

1 1/2" - 6" Bore

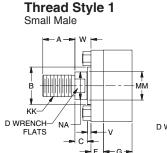






#### Rod End Dimensions (for Retainer Held Gland) — See Table 2

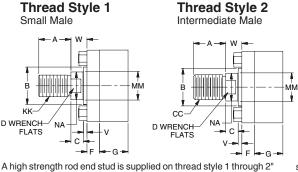
See chart on page 3 to determine which bore, rod, and mount combinations have this feature.

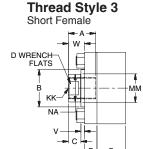


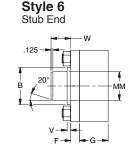
diameter rods. Larger sizes or special rod ends are cut threads.

against the rod shoulder. When the workpiece is not shouldered,

Style 1 rod ends are recommended where the workpiece is secured







style 1 rod ends are recommended through 2" piston rod diameters and style 2 rod ends are recommended on larger diameters. Use style 3 for applications where female rod end threads are required. If rod end is not specified, style 1 will be supplied.

#### "Special" Thread Style 4

Special thread, extension, rod eye, blank, etc., are also available.



**Table 1—Envelope and Mounting Dimensions** 

					EE						Add S	Stroke
Bore	AA	ВВ	DD	Е	NPTF	F	G	J	K	R	LG	Р
<b>1</b> <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	2.02	1	1/4-28	2	3/8†	3/8	<b>1</b> <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	1	1/4	1.43	35/8	21/4
2	2.6	<b>1</b> 1/8	<sup>5</sup> / <sub>16</sub> -24	21/2	3/8†	3/8	1 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	1	<sup>5</sup> /16	1.84	3 <sup>5</sup> /8	2 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub>
21/2	3.1	<b>1</b> <sup>1</sup> /8	5/16-24	3	3/8†	3/8	<b>1</b> <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	1	<sup>5</sup> /16	2.19	33/4	23/8
3 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	3.9	1 <sup>3</sup> /8	3/8-24	33/4	1/2	5/8	<b>1</b> <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	<b>1</b> <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	3/8	2.76	41/4	25/8
4	4.7	1 <sup>3</sup> /8	3/8-24	41/2	1/2	5/8	<b>1</b> <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	<b>1</b> <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	3/8	3.32	<b>4</b> <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	25/8
5	5.8	<b>1</b> <sup>13</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	1/2-20	5 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	1/2	5/8	<b>1</b> <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	<b>1</b> <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	<sup>7</sup> /16	4.10	41/2	27/8
6	6.9	<b>1</b> <sup>13</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	1/2-20	61/2	3/4	3/4	2	<b>1</b> <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	<sup>7</sup> /16	4.88	5	31/8

 $<sup>\</sup>dagger$  On 1½", 2" and 2½" bore sizes, the head-end (only) pipe thread is not full depth on cylinders with maximum oversize rods. Minimum of three full threads available.

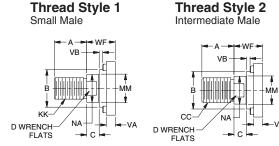
#### **Table 2—Rod Dimensions**

Table 3—Envelope and Mounting Dimensions

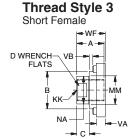
		Thre	ead		R	od Exte	nsions	and Pilo	t Dime	nsions				Add Stroke
Bore	Rod Dia. MM	Style 2 CC	Style 1 & 3 KK	A	+.000 002 B	С	D	NA	V	VA	VB	w	Y	ZB
1 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	5/8	1/2-20	<sup>7</sup> / <sub>16</sub> <b>-20</b>	3/4	1.124	3/8	1/2	9/16	_	1/4	3/16	5/8	<b>1</b> 15/16	47/8
1 /2	1	<sup>7</sup> /8-14	³/ <sub>4-</sub> 16	<b>1</b> 1/8	1.499	1/2	7/8	<sup>15</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	1/2	_	_	1	25/16	5 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub>
	5/8	1/2-20	<sup>7</sup> / <sub>16</sub> <b>-20</b>	3/4	1.124	3/8	1/2	9/16	_	1/4	3/16	5/8	<b>1</b> 15/16	4 <sup>15</sup> / <sub>16</sub>
2	1	<sup>7</sup> /8-14	³/4-16	<b>1</b> 1/8	1.499	1/2	7/8	<sup>15</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	_	1/4	7/16	1	25/16	55/16
	13/8	11/4-12	1-14	<b>1</b> 5/8	1.999	5/8	<b>1</b> 1/8	<b>1</b> <sup>5</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	5/8	_	_	1 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	29/16	59/16
	5/8	1/2-20	<sup>7</sup> / <sub>16</sub> <b>-20</b>	3/4	1.124	3/8	1/2	<sup>9</sup> /16	_	1/4	3/16	5/8	<b>1</b> 15/16	5 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>16</sub>
21/2	1	<sup>7</sup> /8-14	³/4- <b>16</b>	<b>1</b> 1/8	1.499	1/2	7/8	15/16	1	1/4	7/16	1	25/16	57/16
- /2	13/8	11/4-12	1-14	<b>1</b> 5/8	1.999	5/8	<b>1</b> 1/8	<b>1</b> <sup>5</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	5/8	_	_	1 1/4	29/16	511/16
	13/4	11/2-12	11/4-12	2	2.374	3/4	11/2	<b>1</b> 11/16	3/4	_	_	11/2	213/16	5 <sup>15</sup> / <sub>16</sub>
	1	<sup>7</sup> /8-14	³/ <sub>4</sub> -16	<b>1</b> 1/8	1.499	1/2	7/8	15/16	-	1/4	7/16	3/4	27/16	6
31/4	13/8	11/4-12	1-14	<b>1</b> 5/8	1.999	5/8	<b>1</b> 1/8	<b>1</b> 5/16	_	1/4	1/2	1	211/16	61/4
0 /4	13/4	11/2-12	11/4-12	2	2.374	3/4	1 1/2	111/16	-	1/4	9/16	1 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	215/16	61/2
	2	13/4-12	11/2-12	21/4	2.624	7/8	<b>1</b> 11/16	<b>1</b> 15/16	-	1/4	9/16	1 <sup>3</sup> /8	31/16	65/8
	1	<sup>7</sup> /8-14	³/4- <b>1</b> 6	<b>1</b> 1/8	1.499	1/2	7/8	15/16	_	1/4	7/16	3/4	27/16	6
4	13/8	1 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> -12	1-14	1 <sup>5</sup> /8	1.999	5/8	<b>1</b> 1/8	<b>1</b> <sup>5</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	_	1/4	1/2	1	2 <sup>11</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	6 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub>
4	13/4	11/2-12	11/4-12	2	2.374	3/4	<b>1</b> ½	<b>1</b> 11/16	_	1/4	9/16	1 1/4	215/16	61/2
	2	13/4-12	11/2-12	21/4	2.624	7/8	<b>1</b> 11/16	<b>1</b> 15/16	_	1/4	9/16	1 <sup>3</sup> /8	31/16	6 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub>
	1	<sup>7</sup> /8-14	<sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> -16	<b>1</b> 1/8	1.499	1/2	7/8	<sup>15</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	-	1/4	7/16	3/4	2 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	65/16
5	13/8	11/4-12	1-14	1 <sup>5</sup> /8	1.999	5/8	<b>1</b> 1/8	<b>1</b> <sup>5</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	_	1/4	1/2	1	211/16	69/16
3	13/4	11/2-12	11/4-12	2	2.374	3/4	11/2	<b>1</b> 11/16	_	1/4	9/16	1 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	215/16	6 13/16
	2	13/4-12	11/2-12	21/4	2.624	7/8	<b>1</b> 11/16	<b>1</b> 15/16	_	1/4	9/16	1 <sup>3</sup> /8	31/16	615/16
	13/8	11/4-12	1-14	<b>1</b> 5/8	1.999	5/8	<b>1</b> 1/8	<b>1</b> <sup>5</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	ı	1/4	7/16	7/8	213/16	71/16
6	13/4	11/2-12	11/4-12	2	2.374	3/4	11/2	<b>1</b> 11/16	_	1/4	9/16	<b>1</b> 1/8	31/16	75/16
	2	13/4-12	11/2-12	21/4	2.624	7/8	111/16	<b>1</b> 15/16	_	1/4	9/16	<b>1</b> 1/4	33/16	77/16
	21/2	21/4-12	1 <sup>7</sup> /8-12	3	3.124	1	21/16	23/8	-	1/4	11/16	<b>1</b> <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	37/16	711/16

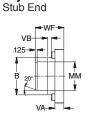
#### Rod End Dimensions (for Bolted Gland) — See Table 2

See chart on page 3 to determine which bore, rod, and mount combinations have this feature.



A high strength rod end stud is supplied on thread style 1 through 2" diameter rods. Larger sizes or special rod ends are cut threads. Style 1 rod ends are recommended where the workpiece is secured against the rod shoulder. When the workpiece is not shouldered,





Style 6

style 1 rod ends are recommended through 2" piston rod diameters and style 2 rod ends are recommended on larger diameters. Use style 3 for applications where female rod end threads are required. If rod end is not specified, style 1 will be supplied.

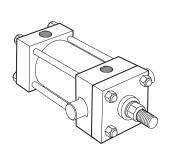
#### "Special" Thread Style 4

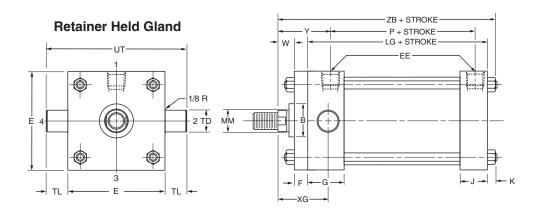
Special thread, extension, rod eye, blank, etc., are also available.



#### **Head Trunnion Mount** Style TM1

1 1/2" - 2" and 2 1/2" Bore With Maximum Oversize Rods

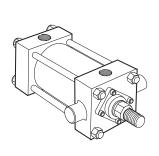


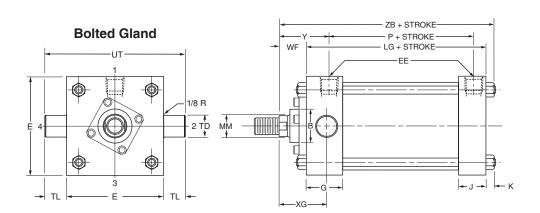


Before determining dimensions: See chart on page 3 for cylinder rod combinations that have a bolted gland.

#### **Head Trunnion Mount** Style TM1

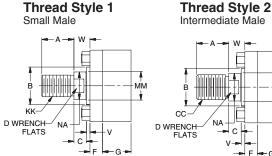
1 1/2" - 6" Bore





#### Rod End Dimensions (for Retainer Held Gland) — See Table 2

See chart on page 3 to determine which bore, rod, and mount combinations have this feature.

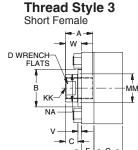


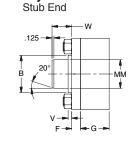
diameter rods. Larger sizes or special rod ends are cut threads.

against the rod shoulder. When the workpiece is not shouldered,

Style 1 rod ends are recommended where the workpiece is secured

Intermediate Male ММ A high strength rod end stud is supplied on thread style 1 through 2"





Style 6

style 1 rod ends are recommended through 2" piston rod diameters and style 2 rod ends are recommended on larger diameters. Use style 3 for applications where female rod end threads are required. If rod end is not specified, style 1 will be supplied.

#### "Special" Thread Style 4

Special thread, extension, rod eye, blank, etc., are also available.



#### **Table 1—Envelope and Mounting Dimensions**

		EE					+.000			Add S	Stroke
Bore	Е	NPTF	F	G	J	K	TD	TL	UT	LG	Р
11/2	2	3/8†	3/8	<b>1</b> <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	1	1/4	1.000	1	4	3 <sup>5</sup> /8	21/4
2	21/2	3/8†	3/8	<b>1</b> <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	1	<sup>5</sup> /16	1.000	1	41/2	35/8	21/4
21/2	3	3/8†	3/8	<b>1</b> <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	1	<sup>5</sup> /16	1.000	1	5	33/4	23/8
3 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	33/4	1/2	5/8	<b>1</b> <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	<b>1</b> <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	3/8	1.000	1	<b>5</b> <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	41/4	25/8
4	41/2	1/2	5/8	<b>1</b> <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	<b>1</b> <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	3/8	1.000	1	6 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	41/4	25/8
5	5 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	1/2	5/8	<b>1</b> <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	<b>1</b> <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	<sup>7</sup> /16	1.000	1	71/2	41/2	27/8
6	6 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	3/4	3/4	2	<b>1</b> <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	<sup>7</sup> /16	1.375	1 <sup>3</sup> /8	91/4	5	31/8

<sup>†</sup>On  $1^1/z^n$ ,  $2^n$  and  $2^1/z^n$  bore sizes, the head-end (only) pipe thread is not full depth on cylinders with maximum oversize rods. Minimum of three full threads available.

#### **Table 2—Rod Dimensions**

#### Table 3—Envelope and **Mounting Dimensions**

		Thi	ead		F	Rod Ext	tensior	ns and	Pilot [	Dimens	sions					Add Stroke
Bore	Rod Dia. MM	Style 2 CC	Style 1 & 3 KK	Α	+.000 002 B	С	D	NA	٧	VA	VB	w	WF	ХG	Υ	ZB
11/2	5/8	1/2-20	<sup>7</sup> / <sub>16</sub> -20	3/4	1.124	3/8	1/2	9/16	_	1/4	3/16	-	1	13/4	<b>1</b> 15/16	47/8
1 /2	1	<sup>7</sup> /8-14	3/4-16	<b>1</b> 1/8	1.499	1/2	7/8	15/16	1/2	_	_	1	_	21/8	25/16	5 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub>
	5/8	1/2-20	<sup>7</sup> / <sub>16</sub> -20	3/4	1.124	3/8	1/2	9/16	_	1/4	3/16	_	1	1 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	<b>1</b> 15/16	415/16
2	1	<sup>7</sup> /8-14	<sup>3</sup> / <sub>4-</sub> 16	<b>1</b> 1/8	1.499	1/2	7/8	<sup>15</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	_	1/4	7/16	_	13/8	21/8	25/16	55/16
	1 <sup>3</sup> /8	11/4-12	1-14	<b>1</b> <sup>5</sup> /8	1.999	5/8	<b>1</b> 1/8	<b>1</b> <sup>5</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	5/8	_	_	1 1/4	_	23/8	29/16	59/16
	5/8	1/2-20	<sup>7</sup> / <sub>16</sub> -20	3/4	1.124	3/8	1/2	9/16	_	1/4	3/16	_	1	13/4	<b>1</b> 15/16	51/16
21/2	1	<sup>7</sup> /8-14	³/ <sub>4-</sub> 16	<b>1</b> 1/8	1.499	1/2	7/8	<sup>15</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	_	1/4	7/16	_	13/8	21/8	25/16	57/16
	1 <sup>3</sup> /8	11/4-12	1-14	15/8	1.999	5/8	<b>1</b> 1/8	<b>1</b> 5/16	5/8	_	_	<b>1</b> 1/4	_	23/8	29/16	5 <sup>11</sup> / <sub>16</sub>
	1 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	11/2-12	11/4-12	2	2.374	3/4	11/2	<b>1</b> 11/ <sub>16</sub>	3/4	_	_	1 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	_	25/8	213/16	5 <sup>15</sup> / <sub>16</sub>
	1	<sup>7</sup> /8-14	³/ <sub>4-</sub> 16	<b>1</b> 1/8	1.499	1/2	7/8	<sup>15</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	-	1/4	7/16	_	13/8	21/4	27/16	6
31/4	1 <sup>3</sup> /8	11/4-12	1-14	<b>1</b> <sup>5</sup> /8	1.999	5/8	1 1/8	<b>1</b> <sup>5</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	-	1/4	9/16	_	<b>1</b> <sup>5</sup> /8	21/2	211/16	61/4
J 3 /4	13/4	11/2-12	11/4-12	2	2.374	3/4	11/2	<b>1</b> 11/16	_	1/4	1/2	_	1 <sup>7</sup> /8	23/4	215/16	61/2
	2	13/4-12	1 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> -12	21/4	2.624	7/8	<b>1</b> 11/16	<b>1</b> 15/16	_	1/4	9/16	_	2	27/8	31/16	65/8
	1	<sup>7</sup> /8-14	3/4-16	<b>1</b> 1/8	1.499	1/2	7/8	15/16	ı	1/4	7/16	-	13/8	21/4	27/16	6
1	1 <sup>3</sup> /8	11/4-12	1-14	<b>1</b> <sup>5</sup> /8	1.999	5/8	<b>1</b> 1/8	<b>1</b> 5/ <sub>16</sub>	_	1/4	1/2	_	1 <sup>5</sup> /8	21/2	211/16	61/4
4	<b>1</b> 3/4	11/2-12	1 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> -12	2	2.374	3/4	1 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	<b>1</b> 11/16	_	1/4	9/16	_	1 <sup>7</sup> /8	23/4	215/16	61/2
	2	13/4-12	11/2-12	21/4	2.624	7/8	<b>1</b> 11/16	<b>1</b> 15/16	_	1/4	9/16	_	2	27/8	31/16	65/8
	1	<sup>7</sup> /8-14	³/ <sub>4-</sub> 16	<b>1</b> 1/8	1.499	1/2	7/8	15/16	_	1/4	7/16	_	1 <sup>3</sup> /8	21/4	27/16	65/16
5	1 <sup>3</sup> /8	11/4-12	1-14	<b>1</b> 5/8	1.999	5/8	1 1/8	<b>1</b> <sup>5</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	_	1/4	1/2	_	<b>1</b> <sup>5</sup> /8	21/2	211/16	69/16
	1 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	11/2-12	11/4-12	2	2.374	3/4	11/2	<b>1</b> <sup>11</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	-	1/4	9/16	_	1 <sup>7</sup> /8	23/4	215/16	6 <sup>13</sup> / <sub>16</sub>
	2	13/4-12	1 1/2-12	21/4	2.624	7/8	<b>1</b> 11/16	<b>1</b> 15/16	_	1/4	9/16	_	2	27/8	31/16	615/16
	1 <sup>3</sup> /8	11/4-12	1-14	<b>1</b> 5/8	1.999	5/8	1 1/8	<b>1</b> <sup>5</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	ı	1/4	7/16	-	<b>1</b> 5/8	25/8	213/16	71/16
6	1 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	11/2-12	1 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> -12	2	2.374	3/4	11/2	<b>1</b> 11/16	-	1/4	9/16	_	<b>1</b> <sup>7</sup> /8	27/8	31/16	75/16
	2	13/4-12	11/2-12	21/4	2.624	7/8	<b>1</b> 11/16	<b>1</b> 15/16	-	1/4	9/16	_	2	3	33/16	77/16
	21/2	21/4-12	1 <sup>7</sup> /8-12	3	3.124	1	21/16	23/8	ı	1/4	11/16	-	21/4	31/4	37/16	711/16

#### Rod End Dimensions (for Bolted Gland) — See Table 2

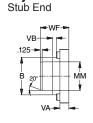
See chart on page 3 to determine which bore, rod, and mount combinations have this feature. Thread Style 2

Small Male Intermediate Male D WRENCH-FLATS D WRENCH

**Thread Style 1** 

A high strength rod end stud is supplied on thread style 1 through 2" diameter rods. Larger sizes or special rod ends are cut threads. Style 1 rod ends are recommended where the workpiece is secured against the rod shoulder. When the workpiece is not shouldered,

# **Thread Style 3** Short Female D WRENCH



Style 6

style 1 rod ends are recommended through 2" piston rod diameters and style 2 rod ends are recommended on larger diameters. Use style 3 for applications where female rod end threads are required. If rod end is not specified, style 1 will be supplied.

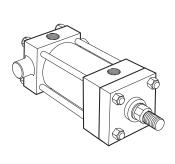
#### "Special" Thread Style 4

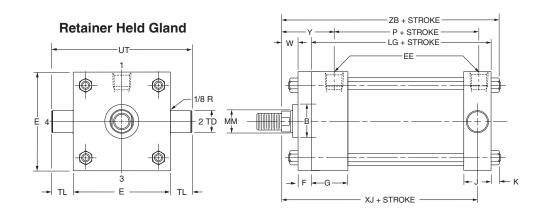
Special thread, extension, rod eye, blank, etc., are also available.



#### **Cap Trunnion Mount** Style TM2

1 1/2" - 2 and 2 1/2" Bore With Maximum Oversize Rods

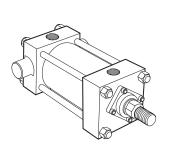


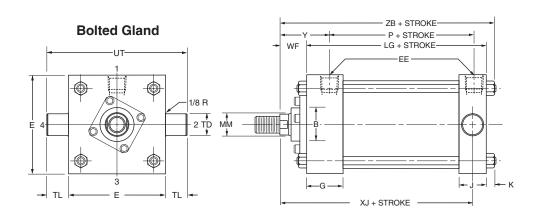


Before determining dimensions: See chart on page 3 for cylinder rod combinations that have a bolted gland.

#### **Cap Trunnion Mount** Style TM2

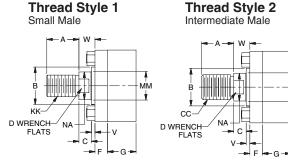
1 1/2" - 6" Bore





#### Rod End Dimensions (for Retainer Held Gland) — See Table 2

See chart on page 3 to determine which bore, rod, and mount combinations have this feature.



A high strength rod end stud is supplied on thread style 1 through 2" diameter rods. Larger sizes or special rod ends are cut threads. Style 1 rod ends are recommended where the workpiece is secured against the rod shoulder. When the workpiece is not shouldered,

## **Thread Style 3** Short Female D WRENCH-FLATS MM

мм

Style 6

Stub End

style 1 rod ends are recommended through 2" piston rod diameters and style 2 rod ends are recommended on larger diameters. Use style 3 for applications where female rod end threads are required. If rod end is not specified, style 1 will be supplied.

#### "Special" Thread Style 4

Special thread, extension, rod eye, blank, etc., are also available.

To order, specify "Style 4" and give desired dimensions for KK, A, W or WF. If otherwise special, furnish dimensioned sketch.



ММ

**Table 1—Envelope and Mounting Dimensions** 

		EE					+.000			Add S	Stroke
Bore	Е	NPTF	F	G	J	K	TD	TL	UT	LG	Р
<b>1</b> <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	2	3/8†	3/8	<b>1</b> <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	1	1/4	1.000	1	4	35/8	2 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub>
2	21/2	3/8†	3/8	<b>1</b> <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	1	<sup>5</sup> /16	1.000	1	41/2	35/8	2 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub>
21/2	3	3/8†	3/8	<b>1</b> <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	1	<sup>5</sup> /16	1.000	1	5	33/4	23/8
3 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	33/4	1/2	5/8	<b>1</b> <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	<b>1</b> <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	3/8	1.000	1	<b>5</b> <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	41/4	25/8
4	41/2	1/2	5/8	<b>1</b> <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	<b>1</b> <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	3/8	1.000	1	6 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	41/4	25/8
5	5 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	1/2	5/8	<b>1</b> <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	<b>1</b> <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	<sup>7</sup> /16	1.000	1	71/2	4 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	27/8
6	6 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	3/4	3/4	2	<b>1</b> <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	<sup>7</sup> /16	1.375	<b>1</b> <sup>3</sup> /8	9 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	5	3 <sup>1</sup> /8

 $<sup>\</sup>dagger$  On 1½", 2" and 2½" bore sizes, the head-end (only) pipe thread is not full depth on cylinders with maximum oversize rods. Minimum of three full threads available.

#### **Table 2—Rod Dimensions**

Table 3—Envelope and Mounting Dimensions

		Thr	ead		F	Rod Ext	ensio	ns and	Pilot [	Dimens	sions				Add 9	Stroke
Bore	Rod Dia. MM	Style 2 CC	Style 1 & 3 KK	A	+.000 002 B	С	D	NA	V	VA	VB	w	WF	Y	XJ	ZB
11/2	5/8	1/2-20	7/16-20	3/4	1.124	3/8	1/2	9/16	-	1/4	3/16	-	1	<b>1</b> 15/16	41/8	47/8
1 /2	1	<sup>7</sup> /8 <b>-14</b>	3/4-16	<b>1</b> 1/8	1.499	1/2	<sup>7</sup> /8	15/16	1/2	_	_	1	_	25/16	41/2	5 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub>
	5/8	1/2-20	<sup>7</sup> / <sub>16</sub> -20	3/4	1.124	3/8	1/2	9/16	_	1/4	3/16	_	1	<b>1</b> 15/16	41/8	415/16
2	1	<sup>7</sup> /8-14	3/4-16	<b>1</b> 1/8	1.499	1/2	7/8	<sup>15</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	_	1/4	7/16	_	1 <sup>3</sup> /8	25/16	41/2	55/16
	1 <sup>3</sup> /8	11/4-12	1-14	<b>1</b> <sup>5</sup> /8	1.999	5/8	<b>1</b> 1/8	<b>1</b> <sup>5</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	5/8	_	_	1 1/4	_	29/16	43/4	5 <sup>9</sup> / <sub>16</sub>
	5/8	1/2-20	<sup>7</sup> / <sub>16</sub> -20	3/4	1.124	3/8	1/2	9/16	_	1/4	3/16	_	1	<b>1</b> 15/16	41/4	5 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>16</sub>
21/2	1	<sup>7</sup> /8-14	3/4-16	1 1/8	1.499	1/2	7/8	<sup>15</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	_	1/4	7/16	_	1 <sup>3</sup> /8	25/16	4 <sup>5</sup> /8	5 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>16</sub>
2/2	1 <sup>3</sup> /8	11/4-12	1-14	<b>1</b> <sup>5</sup> /8	1.999	5/8	<b>1</b> 1/8	<b>1</b> <sup>5</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	5/8	_	_	11/4	1 <sup>5</sup> /8	2 <sup>9</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	47/8	5 <sup>11</sup> / <sub>16</sub>
	1 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	11/2-12	11/4-12	2	2.374	3/4	<b>1</b> 1/2	<b>1</b> 11/16	3/4	_	_	1 1/2	_	213/16	5 <sup>1</sup> /8	5 <sup>15</sup> / <sub>16</sub>
	1	<sup>7</sup> /8-14	3/4-16	1 1/8	1.499	1/2	7/8	<sup>15</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	_	1/4	7/16	_	1 <sup>3</sup> /8	27/16	5	6
31/4	1 <sup>3</sup> /8	11/4-12	1-14	1 <sup>5</sup> /8	1.999	5/8	<b>1</b> 1/8	1 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	_	1/4	1/2	_	1 <sup>5</sup> /8	211/16	51/4	6 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub>
3 74	13/4	11/2-12	11/4-12	2	2.374	3/4	<b>1</b> 1/2	<b>1</b> 11/16	_	1/4	9/16	_	1 <sup>7</sup> /8	215/16	51/2	6 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>
	2	13/4-12	11/2-12	21/4	2.624	7/8	<b>1</b> <sup>11</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	<b>1</b> 15/16	_	1/4	9/16	_	2	31/16	5 <sup>5</sup> /8	6 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub>
	1	<sup>7</sup> /8-14	³/ <sub>4-</sub> 16	1 1/8	1.499	1/2	7/8	<sup>15</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	_	1/4	7/16	_	1 <sup>3</sup> /8	27/16	5	6
,	1 <sup>3</sup> /8	11/4-12	1-14	1 <sup>5</sup> /8	1.999	5/8	<b>1</b> 1/8	<b>1</b> <sup>5</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	_	1/4	1/2	_	1 <sup>5</sup> /8	211/16	51/4	6 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub>
4	13/4	1 <sup>1</sup> /2-12	11/4-12	2	2.374	3/4	1 1/2	<b>1</b> 11/16	_	1/4	9/16	_	1 <sup>7</sup> /8	2 <sup>15</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	51/2	6 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>
	2	13/4-12	11/2-12	21/4	2.624	7/8	111/16	<b>1</b> 15/16	_	1/4	9/16	_	2	31/16	5 <sup>5</sup> /8	6 <sup>5</sup> /8
	1	<sup>7</sup> /8 <b>-14</b>	³/ <sub>4</sub> -16	1 1/8	1.499	1/2	7/8	<sup>15</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	_	1/4	7/16	_	1 <sup>3</sup> /8	27/16	51/4	65/16
5	1 <sup>3</sup> /8	11/4-12	1-14	<b>1</b> <sup>5</sup> /8	1.999	5/8	1 1/8	<b>1</b> <sup>5</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	_	1/4	1/2	_	1 <sup>5</sup> /8	211/16	5 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	69/16
5	1 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	11/2-12	11/4-12	2	2.374	3/4	1 1/2	<b>1</b> 11/16	_	1/4	9/16	_	1 <sup>7</sup> /8	215/16	53/4	613/16
	2	13/4-12	11/2-12	21/4	2.624	7/8	111/16	<b>1</b> 15/16	_	1/4	9/16	_	2	31/16	5 <sup>7</sup> /8	6 <sup>15</sup> / <sub>16</sub>
	<b>1</b> 3/8	11/4-12	1-14	<b>1</b> 5/8	1.999	5/8	1 1/8	<b>1</b> <sup>5</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	-	1/4	7/16	-	<b>1</b> 5/8	213/16	5 <sup>7</sup> /8	71/16
6	1 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	11/2-12	11/4-12	2	2.374	3/4	11/2	<b>1</b> 11/16	-	1/4	9/16	-	<b>1</b> <sup>7</sup> /8	31/16	6 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub>	75/16
	2	13/4-12	11/2-12	21/4	2.624	7/8	<b>1</b> <sup>11</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	<b>1</b> 15/16	-	1/4	9/16	-	2	33/16	6 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	77/16
	21/2	21/4-12	17/8-12	3	3.124	1	21/16	23/8	_	1/4	11/16	_	21/4	37/16	6 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	711/16

#### Rod End Dimensions (for Bolted Gland) — See Table 2

See chart on page 3 to determine which bore, rod, and mount combinations have this feature.

Thread Style 1
Small Male

Thread Style 2
Intermediate Male

A high strength rod end stud is supplied on thread style 1 through 2" diameter rods. Larger sizes or special rod ends are cut threads. Style 1 rod ends are recommended where the workpiece is secured against the rod shoulder. When the workpiece is not shouldered,

# Thread Style 3 Short Female D WRENCH VB FLATS B KK NA VA

# Stub End

Style 6

style 1 rod ends are recommended through 2" piston rod diameters and style 2 rod ends are recommended on larger diameters. Use style 3 for applications where female rod end threads are required. If rod end is not specified, style 1 will be supplied.

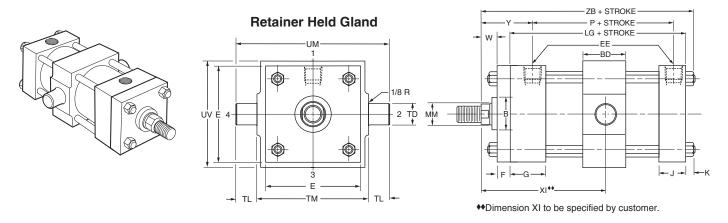
#### "Special" Thread Style 4

Special thread, extension, rod eye, blank, etc., are also available.



## Intermediate Fixed Trunnion Mount Style TM3

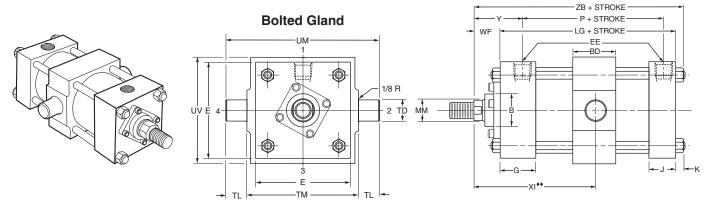
1 1/2" - 2" and 2 1/2" Bore With Maximum Oversize Rods



**Before determining dimensions:** See chart on page 3 for cylinder rod combinations that have a bolted gland.

## Intermediate Fixed Trunnion Mount Style TM3

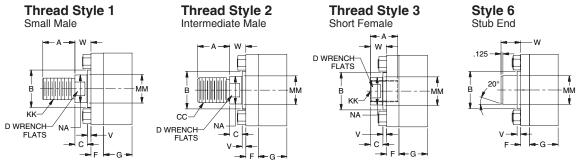
1 1/2" - 6" Bore



◆◆Dimension XI to be specified by customer.

#### Rod End Dimensions (for Retainer Held Gland) — See Table 2

See chart on page 3 to determine which bore, rod, and mount combinations have this feature.



A high strength rod end stud is supplied on thread style 1 through 2" diameter rods. Larger sizes or special rod ends are cut threads. Style 1 rod ends are recommended where the workpiece is secured against the rod shoulder. When the workpiece is not shouldered,

style 1 rod ends are recommended through 2" piston rod diameters and style 2 rod ends are recommended on larger diameters. Use style 3 for applications where female rod end threads are required. If rod end is not specified, style 1 will be supplied.

#### "Special" Thread Style 4

Special thread, extension, rod eye, blank, etc., are also available.



**Table 1—Envelope and Mounting Dimensions** 

			EE					+.000					Minimum	Add S	Stroke
Bore	BD	Е	NPTF	F	G	J	K	TD	TL	TM	UM	UV	Stroke	LG	Р
11/2	<b>1</b> <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	2	3/8†	3/8	<b>1</b> <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	1	1/4	1.000	1	21/2	41/2	21/2	1/4	35/8	21/4
2	<b>1</b> <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	21/2	3/8†	3/8	11/2	1	<sup>5</sup> /16	1.000	1	3	5	3	1/2	35/8	21/4
21/2	<b>1</b> <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	3	3/8†	3/8	11/2	1	5/16	1.000	1	31/2	5 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	31/2	3/8	33/4	23/8
3 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	2	33/4	1/2	5/8	<b>1</b> <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	<b>1</b> 1/4	3/8	1.000	1	41/2	6 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	41/4	7/8	41/4	25/8
4	2	41/2	1/2	5/8	<b>1</b> <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	<b>1</b> <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	3/8	1.000	1	5 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	71/4	5	7/8	41/4	2 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub>
5	2	5 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	1/2	5/8	<b>1</b> <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	<b>1</b> <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	<sup>7</sup> /16	1.000	1	6 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	8 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	6	5/8	41/2	27/8
6	21/2	6 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	3/4	3/4	2	11/2	<sup>7</sup> /16	1.375	<b>1</b> <sup>3</sup> /8	7 <sup>5</sup> /8	10 <sup>3</sup> /8	7	<b>1</b> <sup>1</sup> /8	5	31/8

 $<sup>\</sup>dagger$  On  $1^1/2^n$ ,  $2^n$  and  $2^1/2^n$  bore sizes, the head-end (only) pipe thread is not full depth on cylinders with maximum oversize rods. Minimum of three full threads available.

#### **Table 2—Rod Dimensions**

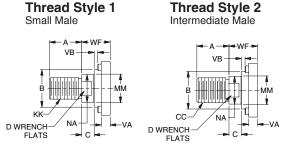
Table 3—Envelope and Mounting Dimensions

		Thr	ead		R	od Ex	tensior	ns and	Pilot [	Dimens	sions					Add Stroke
Bore	Rod Dia. MM	Style 2 CC	Style 1 & 3 KK	A	+.000 002 B	С	D	NA	٧	VA	VB	w	WF	Min.** XI	Υ	ZB
11/2	5/8	1/2-20	<sup>7</sup> / <sub>16</sub> -20	3/4	1.124	3/8	1/2	9/16	_	1/4	3/16	_	1	33/16	<b>1</b> 15/16	47/8
1 72	1	<sup>7</sup> /8-14	3/4-16	1 1/8	1.499	1/2	7/8	<sup>15</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	1/2	_	_	1	_	3 <sup>9</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	25/16	5 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub>
	5/8	1/2-20	<sup>7</sup> / <sub>16</sub> -20	3/4	1.124	3/8	1/2	9/16	-	1/4	3/16	_	1	35/16	<b>1</b> 15/16	415/16
2	1	<sup>7</sup> /8-14	3/4-16	11/8	1.499	1/2	7/8	<sup>15</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	_	1/4	7/16	_	1 <sup>3</sup> /8	311/16	2 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	5 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>16</sub>
_	1 <sup>3</sup> /8	11/4-12	1-14	<b>1</b> 5/8	1.999	5/8	<b>1</b> 1/8	<b>1</b> <sup>5</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	5/8	-	_	<b>1</b> 1/4	-	315/16	29/16	59/16
	5/8	1/2-20	<sup>7</sup> / <sub>16</sub> -20	3/4	1.124	3/8	1/2	9/16	-	1/4	3/16	-	1	35/16	<b>1</b> 15/16	5 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>16</sub>
<b>2</b> <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	1	<sup>7</sup> /8-14	3/4-16	<b>1</b> 1/8	1.499	1/2	7/8	15/16	-	1/4	7/16	_	1 <sup>3</sup> /8	311/16	25/16	5 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>16</sub>
2/2	1 <sup>3</sup> /8	1 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> -12	1-14	<b>1</b> <sup>5</sup> /8	1.999	5/8	<b>1</b> 1/8	<b>1</b> <sup>5</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	5/8	-	_	1 1/4	_	315/16	29/16	5 <sup>11</sup> / <sub>16</sub>
	13/4	11/2-12	11/4-12	2	2.374	3/4	11/2	<b>1</b> 11/16	3/4	-	_	<b>1</b> <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	_	43/16	213/16	5 <sup>15</sup> / <sub>16</sub>
	1	<sup>7</sup> /8-14	3/4-16	<b>1</b> 1/8	1.499	1/2	7/8	15/16	-	1/4	7/16	_	1 <sup>3</sup> /8	43/16	27/16	6
31/4	1 <sup>3</sup> /8	1 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> -12	1-14	<b>1</b> <sup>5</sup> /8	1.999	5/8	<b>1</b> 1/8	<b>1</b> <sup>5</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	-	1/4	1/2	-	1 <sup>5</sup> /8	4 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	211/16	6 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub>
3 /4	13/4	11/2-12	11/4-12	2	2.374	3/4	11/2	<b>1</b> 11/16	_	1/4	9/16	-	1 <sup>7</sup> /8	411/16	215/16	61/2
	2	13/4-12	11/2-12	21/4	2.624	7/8	111/16	<b>1</b> 15/16	_	1/4	9/16	_	2	413/16	31/16	65/8
	1	<sup>7</sup> /8-14	3/4-16	<b>1</b> 1/8	1.499	1/2	7/8	<sup>15</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	-	1/4	7/16	_	1 <sup>3</sup> /8	43/16	27/16	6
4	1 <sup>3</sup> /8	11/4-12	1-14	1 <sup>5</sup> /8	1.999	5/8	1 1/8	<b>1</b> <sup>5</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	-	1/4	1/2	-	1 <sup>5</sup> /8	47/16	211/16	6 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub>
7	1 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	11/2-12	11/4-12	2	2.374	3/4	1 1/2	<b>1</b> 11/16	-	1/4	9/16	-	1 <sup>7</sup> /8	411/16	215/16	6 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>
	2	13/4-12	11/2-12	21/4	2.624	7/8	<b>1</b> 11/16	<b>1</b> 15/16	-	1/4	9/16	-	2	413/16	31/16	65/8
	1	<sup>7</sup> /8 <b>-14</b>	3/4-16	<b>1</b> 1/8	1.499	1/2	7/8	15/16	-	1/4	7/16	-	1 <sup>3</sup> /8	45/16	27/16	6 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>16</sub>
5	1³/8	11/4-12	1-14	<b>1</b> <sup>5</sup> /8	1.999	5/8	1 1/8	<b>1</b> 5/16	-	1/4	1/2	_	1 <sup>5</sup> /8	47/16	211/16	6 <sup>9</sup> / <sub>16</sub>
] 3	1 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	1 <sup>1</sup> /2-12	11/4-12	2	2.374	3/4	11/2	<b>1</b> 11/16	_	1/4	9/16	_	1 <sup>7</sup> /8	411/16	215/16	613/16
	2	13/4-12	11/2-12	21/4	2.624	7/8	1 11/16	<b>1</b> 15/16	_	1/4	9/16	-	2	413/16	31/16	615/16
	1 <sup>3</sup> /8	11/4-12	1-14	<b>1</b> <sup>5</sup> /8	1.999	5/8	1 1/8	<b>1</b> 5/16	-	1/4	7/16	-	1 <sup>5</sup> /8	415/16	213/16	71/16
6	13/4	11/2-12	11/4-12	2	2.374	3/4	<b>1</b> 1/2	<b>1</b> 11/16	-	1/4	9/16	-	<b>1</b> <sup>7</sup> /8	5 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	31/16	75/16
1 "	2	13/4-12	11/2-12	21/4	2.624	7/8	<b>1</b> 11/16	<b>1</b> 15/16	-	1/4	9/16	_	2	55/16	33/16	77/16
	21/2	21/4-12	17/8-12	3	3.124	1	21/16	23/8	_	1/4	11/16	-	21/4	5 <sup>9</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	37/16	7 <sup>11</sup> / <sub>16</sub>

<sup>\*\*</sup> Dimension XI to be specified by customer.

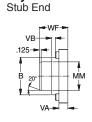
#### Rod End Dimensions (for Bolted Gland) — See Table 2

See chart on page 3 to determine which bore, rod, and mount combinations have this feature.



A high strength rod end stud is supplied on thread style 1 through 2" diameter rods. Larger sizes or special rod ends are cut threads. Style 1 rod ends are recommended where the workpiece is secured against the rod shoulder. When the workpiece is not shouldered,

# Thread Style 3 Short Female D WRENCH VB FLATS B KK NA VA



Style 6

style 1 rod ends are recommended through 2" piston rod diameters and style 2 rod ends are recommended on larger diameters. Use style 3 for applications where female rod end threads are required. If rod end is not specified, style 1 will be supplied.

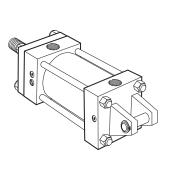
#### "Special" Thread Style 4

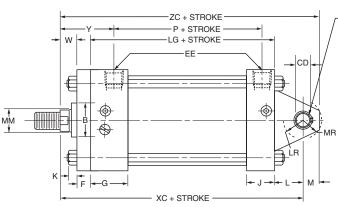
Special thread, extension, rod eye, blank, etc., are also available.



#### **Cap Fixed Clevis Mount** Style PB2

1 1/2" - 2" and 2 1/2" Bore With Maximum Oversize Rods





Before determining dimensions: See chart on page 3 for cylinder rod combinations that have a bolted gland.

**Retainer Held Gland** 

3 ←CB- •

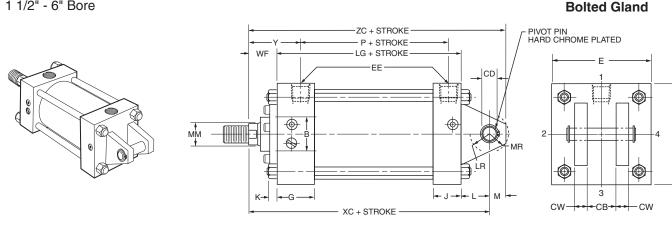
PIVOT PIN HARD CHROME PLATED

•

#### The 4", 5" and 6" bore sizes have the tie rod nuts at both ends as shown. Tie rods thread into cap on all other bore sizes.

#### **Cap Fixed Clevis Mount** Style PB2

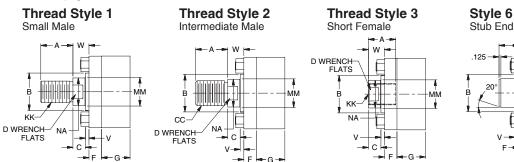
1 1/2" - 6" Bore



The 4", 5" and 6" bore sizes have the tie rod nuts at both ends as shown. Tie rods thread into cap on all other bore sizes.

#### Rod End Dimensions (for Retainer Held Gland) — See Table 2

See chart on page 3 to determine which bore, rod, and mount combinations have this feature.



A high strength rod end stud is supplied on thread style 1 through 2" diameter rods. Larger sizes or special rod ends are cut threads. Style 1 rod ends are recommended where the workpiece is secured against the rod shoulder. When the workpiece is not shouldered

style 1 rod ends are recommended through 2" piston rod diameters and style 2 rod ends are recommended on larger diameters. Use style 3 for applications where female rod end threads are required. If rod end is not specified, style 1 will be supplied.

#### "Special" Thread Style 4

Special thread, extension, rod eye, blank, etc., are also available.

To order, specify "Style 4" and give desired dimensions for KK, A, W or WF. If otherwise special, furnish dimensioned sketch.



мм

#### **Table 1—Envelope and Mounting Dimensions**

		+.000			EE									Add S	Stroke
Bore	СВ	002 CD•	cw	Е	NPTF	F	G	J	K	L	LR	М	MR	LG	Р
11/2	3/4	.501	1/2	2	3/8†	3/8	<b>1</b> <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	1	1/4	3/4	3/4	1/2	5/8	35/8	21/4
2	3/4	.501	1/2	21/2	3/8†	3/8	<b>1</b> <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	1	<sup>5</sup> /16	3/4	3/4	1/2	5/8	35/8	21/4
21/2	3/4	.501	1/2	3	3/8†	3/8	1 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	1	<sup>5</sup> /16	3/4	3/4	1/2	5/8	3 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	23/8
31/4	<b>1</b> <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	.751	<sup>5</sup> /8	33/4	1/2	5/8	<b>1</b> <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	<b>1</b> 1/4	3/8	<b>1</b> <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	1	3/4	<sup>15</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	41/4	25/8
4	<b>1</b> 1/4	.751	<sup>5</sup> /8	41/2	1/2	5/8	<b>1</b> <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	<b>1</b> <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	3/8	<b>1</b> <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	1	3/4	<sup>15</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	41/4	25/8
5	<b>1</b> 1/4	.751	<sup>5</sup> /8	5 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	1/2	<sup>5</sup> /8	<b>1</b> <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	<b>1</b> <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	<sup>7</sup> /16	<b>1</b> <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	1	3/4	<sup>15</sup> /16	4 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	27/8
6	<b>1</b> <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	1.001	3/4	6 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	3/4	3/4	2	<b>1</b> <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	<sup>7</sup> /16	<b>1</b> <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	<b>1</b> <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	1	<b>1</b> <sup>3</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	5	31/8

 $<sup>\</sup>dagger$  On  $1\frac{1}{2}$ ", 2" and  $2\frac{1}{2}$ " bore sizes, the head-end (only) pipe thread is not full depth on cylinders with maximum oversize rods. Minimum of three full threads available.

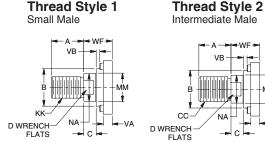
#### **Table 2—Rod Dimensions**

Table 3—Envelope and Mounting Dimensions

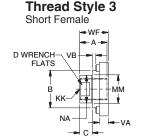
		Thr	ead		F	Rod Ext	ensior	ns and	Pilot [	Dimens	sions				Add S	Stroke
Bore	Rod Dia. MM	Style 2 CC	Style 1 & 3 KK	Α	+.000 002 B	С	D	NA	V	VA	VB	w	WF	Y	хс	zc
11/2	5/8	1/2-20	7/16-20	3/4	1.124	3/8	1/2	9/16	_	1/4	3/16	_	1	<b>1</b> 15/16	53/8	57/8
1 /2	1	<sup>7</sup> /8-14	3/4-16	<b>1</b> 1/8	1.499	1/2	7/8	<sup>15</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	1/2	_	_	1	_	25/16	53/4	6 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub>
	5/8	1/2-20	<sup>7</sup> / <sub>16</sub> -20	3/4	1.124	3/8	1/2	9/16	_	1/4	3/16	_	1	<b>1</b> 15/16	5 <sup>3</sup> /8	5 <sup>7</sup> /8
2	1	<sup>7</sup> /8-14	3/4-16	1 1/8	1.499	1/2	7/8	15/16	_	1/4	7/16	_	1 <sup>3</sup> /8	25/16	53/4	61/4
	13/8	1 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> -12	1-14	15/8	1.999	5/8	<b>1</b> 1/8	<b>1</b> <sup>5</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	5/8	_	_	1 1/4	_	29/16	6	61/2
	5/8	1/2-20	<sup>7</sup> / <sub>16</sub> -20	3/4	1.124	3/8	1/2	9/16	_	1/4	3/16	_	1	<b>1</b> 15/16	51/2	6
21/2	1	<sup>7</sup> /8-14	3/4-16	<b>1</b> 1/8	1.499	1/2	7/8	15/16	_	1/4	7/16	_	1 <sup>3</sup> /8	25/16	5 <sup>7</sup> /8	6 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub>
2/2	13/8	11/4-12	1-14	<b>1</b> <sup>5</sup> /8	1.999	5/8	1 1/8	<b>1</b> <sup>5</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	5/8	_	_	1 1/4	1 <sup>5</sup> /8	29/16	6 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub>	6 <sup>5</sup> /8
	13/4	11/2-12	11/4-12	2	2.374	3/4	11/2	<b>1</b> 11/16	3/4	_	_	1 1/2	_	2 <sup>13</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	6 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub>	67/8
	1	<sup>7</sup> /8-14	3/4-16	<b>1</b> 1/8	1.499	1/2	7/8	15/16	_	1/4	7/16	_	1 <sup>3</sup> /8	27/16	6 <sup>7</sup> /8	75/8
31/4	13/8	11/4-12	1-14	<b>1</b> <sup>5</sup> /8	1.999	5/8	1 1/8	<b>1</b> <sup>5</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	_	1/4	1/2	_	1 <sup>5</sup> /8	211/16	71/8	77/8
3.74	13/4	11/2-12	11/4-12	2	2.374	3/4	11/2	<b>1</b> 11/16	_	1/4	9/16	_	17/8	2 <sup>15</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	73/8	81/8
	2	13/4-12	11/2-12	21/4	2.624	7/8	111/16	<b>1</b> 15/16	_	1/4	9/16	_	2	31/16	71/2	81/4
	1	<sup>7</sup> /8-14	3/4-16	<b>1</b> 1/8	1.499	1/2	7/8	<sup>15</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	_	1/4	7/16	_	13/8	27/16	6 <sup>7</sup> /8	7 <sup>5</sup> /8
4	13/8	11/4-12	1-14	1 <sup>5</sup> /8	1.999	5/8	1 1/8	<b>1</b> <sup>5</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	_	1/4	1/2	_	<b>1</b> 5/8	211/16	7 <sup>1</sup> /8	77/8
	13/4	11/2-12	11/4-12	2	2.374	3/4	11/2	<b>1</b> 11/16	_	1/4	9/16	_	1 <sup>7</sup> /8	215/16	73/8	81/8
	2	13/4-12	11/2-12	21/4	2.624	7/8	1 11/16	1 15/16	_	1/4	9/16	_	2	31/16	71/2	8 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub>
	1	<sup>7</sup> /8-14	3/4-16	<b>1</b> 1/8	1.499	1/2	7/8	15/16	_	1/4	7/16	_	1 <sup>3</sup> /8	2 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	7 <sup>1</sup> /8	77/8
5	13/8	11/4-12	1-14	1 <sup>5</sup> /8	1.999	5/8	1 1/8	<b>1</b> <sup>5</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	_	1/4	1/2	_	1 <sup>5</sup> /8	211/16	7 <sup>3</sup> /8	81/8
)	13/4	11/2-12	11/4-12	2	2.374	3/4	11/2	<b>1</b> <sup>11</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	_	1/4	9/16	_	1 <sup>7</sup> /8	215/16	7 <sup>5</sup> /8	83/8
	2	13/4-12	11/2-12	21/4	2.624	7/8	<b>1</b> 11/16	<b>1</b> 15/16	-	1/4	9/16	_	2	3 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	73/4	81/2
	13/8	11/4-12	1-14	1 <sup>5</sup> /8	1.999	5/8	<b>1</b> 1/8	<b>1</b> <sup>5</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	-	1/4	7/16	-	1 <sup>5</sup> /8	213/16	81/8	91/8
6	13/4	11/2-12	11/4-12	2	2.374	3/4	<b>1</b> 1/2	<b>1</b> 11/16	-	1/4	9/16	-	<b>1</b> <sup>7</sup> /8	31/16	83/8	93/8
0	2	13/4-12	11/2-12	21/4	2.624	7/8	<b>1</b> 11/16	<b>1</b> 15/16	-	1/4	9/16	-	2	33/16	81/2	91/2
	21/2	21/4-12	1 <sup>7</sup> /8-12	3	3.124	1	21/16	23/8	-	1/4	11/16	-	2 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	37/16	83/4	93/4

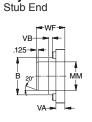
#### Rod End Dimensions (for Bolted Gland) — See Table 2

See chart on page 3 to determine which bore, rod, and mount combinations have this feature.



A high strength rod end stud is supplied on thread style 1 through 2" diameter rods. Larger sizes or special rod ends are cut threads. Style 1 rod ends are recommended where the workpiece is secured against the rod shoulder. When the workpiece is not shouldered,





Style 6

style 1 rod ends are recommended through 2" piston rod diameters and style 2 rod ends are recommended on larger diameters. Use style 3 for applications where female rod end threads are required. If rod end is not specified, style 1 will be supplied.

#### "Special" Thread Style 4

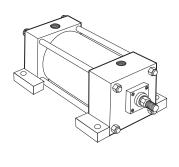
Special thread, extension, rod eye, blank, etc., are also available.

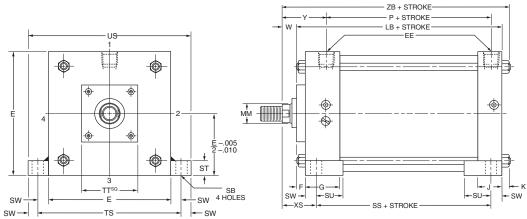


<sup>•</sup> Dimension CD is pin diameter.

#### Side Lug Mount Style SL

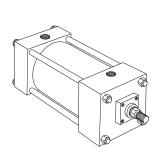
7" - 14" Bore

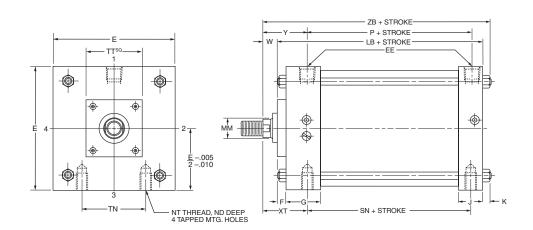




#### Side Tap Mount Style FS

7" - 14" Bore





#### Rod End Dimensions — See Table 2

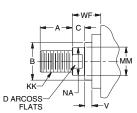
A high strength rod end stud is supplied on thread style 1 through 2"

Style 1 rod ends are recommended where the workpiece is secured

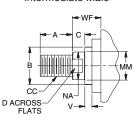
diameter rods. Larger sizes or special rod ends are cut threads.

against the rod shoulder. When the workpiece is not shouldered,

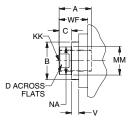
#### Thread Style 1 Small Male



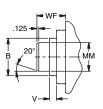
#### Thread Style 2 Intermediate Male



### Thread Style 3 Short Female



#### Style 6 Stub End



# style 1 rod ends are recommended through 2" piston rod diameters and style 2 rod ends are recommended on larger diameters. Use style 3 for applications where female rod end threads are required. If rod end is not specified, style 1 will be supplied.

#### "Special" Thread Style 4

Special thread, extension, rod eye, blank, etc., are also available.



**Table 1—Envelope and Mounting Dimensions** 

		EE															Add	Stroke	
Bore	Е	NPTF	F	G	J	K	ND	NT	SB*	ST	SU	sw	TN	TS	US	LB	Р	SN	SS
7	71/2	3/4	3/4	2	11/2	9/16	<b>1</b> 1/8	3/4-10	<sup>13</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	1	<b>1</b> 9/16	<sup>11</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	31/2	8 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub>	101/4	57/8	31/4	31/4	33/4
8	81/2	3/4	3/4	2	11/2	<sup>9</sup> /16	<b>1</b> <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub>	3/4-10	<sup>13</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	1	<b>1</b> <sup>9</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	11/16	41/2	97/8	11 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	57/8	31/4	3 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	33/4
10	10 <sup>5</sup> /8	1	3/4	21/4	2	11/16	<b>1</b> <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	1-8	<b>1</b> <sup>1</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	<b>1</b> 1/ <sub>4</sub>	2	<sup>7</sup> /8	5 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	123/8	<b>14</b> <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub>	71/8	41/8	41/8	45/8
12	123/4	1	3/4	21/4	2	11/16	<b>1</b> <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	1-8	<b>1</b> <sup>1</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	<b>1</b> 1/4	2	<sup>7</sup> /8	71/4	141/2	16 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	<b>7</b> <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub>	45/8	45/8	5¹/8
14	14 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	<b>1</b> <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	3/4	23/4	21/4	3/4	<b>1</b> <sup>7</sup> /8	11/4-7	<b>1</b> <sup>5</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	<b>1</b> 1/2	21/2	<b>1</b> <sup>1</sup> /8	83/8	17	19¹/₄	87/8	5 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	5 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	5 <sup>7</sup> /8

 $<sup>^{\</sup>star}$ Upper surface spotfaced for socket head cap screw.

**Table 2—Rod Dimensions** 

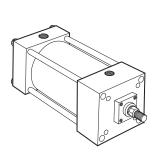
Table 3—Envelope and Mounting Dimensions

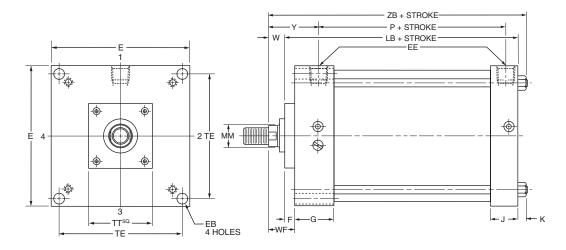
		Thr	ead		Rod Ex	tensior	ns and	Pilot D	imens	ions					Add Stroke
Bore	Rod Dia. MM	Style 2 CC	Style 1 & 3 KK	A	+.000 002 B	С	D	NA	тт	v	w	xs	хт	Υ	ZB
	<b>1</b> <sup>3</sup> /8	11/4-12	1-14	<b>1</b> 5/8	1.999	5/8	<b>1</b> 1/8	<b>1</b> <sup>5</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	4	1/4	7/8	2 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	213/16	213/16	7 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>16</sub>
7	<b>1</b> <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	11/2-12	1 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> -12	2	2.374	3/4	<b>1</b> <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	<b>1</b> <sup>11</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	4	3/8	<b>1</b> 1/8	2 <sup>9</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	3 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	3 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	7 <sup>9</sup> /16
	2	13/4-12	1 <sup>1</sup> /2-12	2 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	2.624	7/8	<b>1</b> <sup>11</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	<b>1</b> <sup>15</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	4	3/8	<b>1</b> <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	211/16	33/16	3 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	7 <sup>11</sup> / <sub>16</sub>
	<b>1</b> <sup>3</sup> /8	11/4-12	1-14	<b>1</b> 5/8	1.999	5/8	<b>1</b> <sup>1</sup> /8	<b>1</b> <sup>5</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	4	1/4	7/8	2 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	213/16	213/16	7 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>16</sub>
8	<b>1</b> <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	11/2-12	1 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> -12	2	2.374	3/4	<b>1</b> <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	<b>1</b> 11/16	4	3/8	<b>1</b> 1/8	2 <sup>9</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	31/16	3 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	79/16
	2	13/4-12	11/2-12	2 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	2.624	7/8	<b>1</b> <sup>11</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	<b>1</b> <sup>15</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	4	3/8	<b>1</b> <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	211/16	33/16	33/16	7 <sup>11</sup> / <sub>16</sub>
	21/2	21/4-12	1 <sup>7</sup> /8-12	3	3.124	1	21/16	23/8	4	1/2	<b>1</b> <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	215/16	37/16	37/16	7 <sup>15</sup> / <sub>16</sub>
	<b>1</b> <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	11/2-12	1 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> -12	2	2.374	3/4	<b>1</b> <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	<b>1</b> <sup>11</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	4	3/8	<b>1</b> 1/8	23/4	31/8	31/8	8 <sup>15</sup> / <sub>16</sub>
10	2	13/4-12	11/2-12	2 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	2.624	7/8	<b>1</b> <sup>11</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	<b>1</b> <sup>15</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	4	3/8	<b>1</b> <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	27/8	3 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	3 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	91/16
10	21/2	21/4-12	1 <sup>7</sup> /8-12	3	3.124	1	21/16	23/8	4	1/2	<b>1</b> <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	3 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub>	31/2	31/2	95/16
	3	23/4-12	21/4-12	31/2	3.749	1	2 <sup>5</sup> /8	2 <sup>7</sup> /8	5 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	1/2	<b>1</b> <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	3 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub>	31/2	31/2	95/16
	2	13/4-12	11/2-12	2 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	2.624	7/8	<b>1</b> <sup>11</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	<b>1</b> 15/16	4	3/8	<b>1</b> <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	2 <sup>7</sup> /8	3 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	3 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	99/16
12	21/2	21/4-12	1 <sup>7</sup> /8-12	3	3.124	1	21/16	2 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub>	4	1/2	<b>1</b> <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	3 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub>	31/2	31/2	913/16
12	3	23/4-12	21/4-12	31/2	3.749	1	2 <sup>5</sup> /8	2 <sup>7</sup> /8	5 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	1/2	<b>1</b> <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	3 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub>	31/2	31/2	913/16
	31/2	31/4-12	21/2-12	3 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	4.249	1	3	33/8	5 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	1/2	<b>1</b> <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	3 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub>	31/2	3 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	913/16
	21/2	21/4-12	1 <sup>7</sup> /8-12	3	3.124	1	21/16	2 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub>	4	1/2	<b>1</b> <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	3 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub>	313/16	313/16	<b>11</b> <sup>1</sup> /8
44	3	23/4-12	21/4-12	31/2	3.749	1	2 <sup>5</sup> /8	2 <sup>7</sup> /8	5 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	1/2	<b>1</b> <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	33/8	313/16	313/16	11 <sup>1</sup> /8
14	31/2	31/4-12	21/2-12	31/2	4.249	1	3	33/8	5 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	1/2	<b>1</b> <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	33/8	313/16	313/16	<b>11</b> <sup>1</sup> /8
	4	33/4-12	3-12	4	4.749	1	33/8	37/8	5 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	1/2	<b>1</b> <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	3 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub>	313/16	313/16	<b>11</b> <sup>1</sup> /8



## **Head Square Mount Style REF**

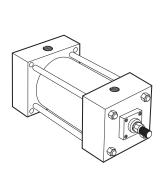


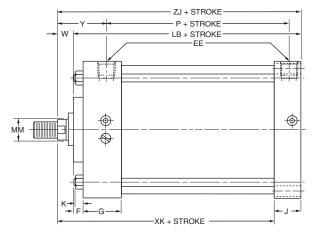


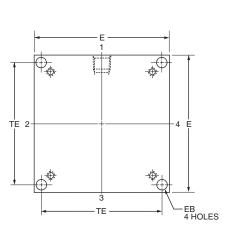


## **Cap Square Mount Style BEF**

7" - 14" Bore







#### Rod End Dimensions — See Table 2

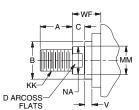
A high strength rod end stud is supplied on thread style 1 through 2"

Style 1 rod ends are recommended where the workpiece is secured

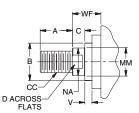
diameter rods. Larger sizes or special rod ends are cut threads.

against the rod shoulder. When the workpiece is not shouldered,

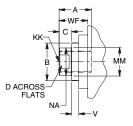
#### Thread Style 1 Small Male



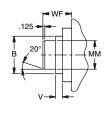
#### Thread Style 2 Intermediate Male



### Thread Style 3 Short Female



#### Style 6 Stub End



# style 1 rod ends are recommended through 2" piston rod diameters and style 2 rod ends are recommended on larger diameters. Use style 3 for applications where female rod end threads are required. If rod end is not specified, style 1 will be supplied.

#### "Special" Thread Style 4

Special thread, extension, rod eye, blank, etc., are also available.



#### Mounting Styles – 7" to 14" Bore Sizes

**Table 1—Envelope and Mounting Dimensions** 

			EE						Add 9	Stroke
Bore	Е	EB	NPTF	F	G	J	K	TE	LB	Р
7	71/2	<sup>9</sup> /16	3/4	3/4	2	11/2	<sup>9</sup> /16	6.75	5 <sup>7</sup> /8	31/4
8	81/2	11/16	3/4	3/4	2	<b>1</b> <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	9/16	7.57	5 <sup>7</sup> /8	3 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub>
10	10 <sup>5</sup> /8	<sup>13</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	1	3/4	21/4	2	11/16	9.40	7 <sup>1</sup> /8	41/8
12	123/4	<sup>13</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	1	3/4	21/4	2	11/16	11.10	7 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub>	45/8
14	143/4	<sup>15</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	<b>1</b> 1/4	3/4	23/4	21/4	3/4	12.87	87/8	51/2

#### **Table 2—Rod Dimensions**

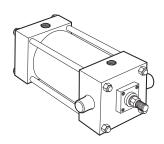
Table 3—Envelope and Mounting Dimensions

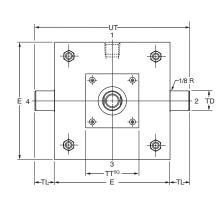
		Thr	ead	Rod Extensions and Pilot Dimensions										Add Stroke		
Bore	Rod Dia. MM	Style 2 CC	Style 1 & 3 KK	Α	+.000 002 B	С	D	NA	TT	v	w	WF	Y	XK	ZB	ZJ
	1 <sup>3</sup> /8	1 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> -12	1-14	<b>1</b> <sup>5</sup> /8	1.999	5/8	<b>1</b> <sup>1</sup> /8	<b>1</b> <sup>5</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	4	1/4	7/8	<b>1</b> <sup>5</sup> /8	213/16	5 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	7 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	63/4
7	<b>1</b> <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	1 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> -12	1 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> -12	2	2.374	3/4	<b>1</b> <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	<b>1</b> 11/16	4	3/8	<b>1</b> <sup>1</sup> /8	<b>1</b> <sup>7</sup> /8	3 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	5 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	7 <sup>9</sup> /16	7
	2	13/4-12	1 <sup>1</sup> /2-12	21/4	2.624	7/8	<b>1</b> 11/16	<b>1</b> 15/16	4	3/8	<b>1</b> <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	2	33/16	5 <sup>7</sup> /8	7 <sup>11</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	7 <sup>1</sup> /8
	1 <sup>3</sup> /8	1 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> -12	1-14	<b>1</b> <sup>5</sup> /8	1.999	5/8	<b>1</b> <sup>1</sup> /8	<b>1</b> <sup>5</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	4	1/4	<sup>7</sup> /8	<b>1</b> <sup>5</sup> /8	213/16	5 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	<b>7</b> <sup>5</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	63/4
8	<b>1</b> <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	11/2-12	1 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> -12	2	2.374	3/4	<b>1</b> <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	<b>1</b> 11/16	4	3/8	<b>1</b> <sup>1</sup> /8	<b>1</b> <sup>7</sup> /8	3 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	5 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	79/16	7
	2	13/4-12	1 <sup>1</sup> /2-12	21/4	2.624	7/8	<b>1</b> 11/16	<b>1</b> 15/16	4	3/8	<b>1</b> <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	2	33/16	5 <sup>5</sup> /8	7 <sup>11</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	7 <sup>1</sup> /8
	21/2	21/4-12	1 <sup>7</sup> /8-12	3	3.124	1	21/16	23/8	4	1/2	<b>1</b> <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	21/4	3 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	5 <sup>7</sup> /8	7 <sup>15</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	73/8
	<b>1</b> <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	11/2-12	11/4-12	2	2.374	3/4	<b>1</b> <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	<b>1</b> 11/16	4	3/8	<b>1</b> <sup>1</sup> /8	<b>1</b> <sup>7</sup> /8	31/8	61/4	815/16	81/4
10	2	13/4-12	1 <sup>1</sup> /2-12	21/4	2.624	7/8	<b>1</b> 11/16	<b>1</b> 15/16	4	3/8	<b>1</b> <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	2	31/4	6 <sup>3</sup> /8	9 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	83/8
10	21/2	21/4-12	1 <sup>7</sup> /8-12	3	3.124	1	21/16	23/8	4	1/2	<b>1</b> <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	21/4	3 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	6 <sup>5</sup> /8	95/16	85/8
	3	23/4-12	21/4-12	31/2	3.749	1	2 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub>	27/8	5 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	1/2	<b>1</b> <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	21/4	31/2	65/8	95/16	8 <sup>5</sup> /8
	2	13/4-12	1 <sup>1</sup> /2-12	21/4	2.624	7/8	<b>1</b> 11/16	<b>1</b> <sup>15</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	4	3/8	<b>1</b> <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	2	31/4	6 <sup>7</sup> /8	9 <sup>9</sup> /16	8 <sup>7</sup> /8
12	21/2	21/4-12	1 <sup>7</sup> /8-12	3	3.124	1	21/16	23/8	4	1/2	<b>1</b> <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	21/4	31/2	71/8	913/16	91/8
12	3	23/4-12	21/4-12	31/2	3.749	1	2 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub>	2 <sup>7</sup> /8	5 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	1/2	<b>1</b> <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	21/4	31/2	<b>7</b> <sup>1</sup> /8	913/16	9 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub>
	31/2	31/4-12	21/2-12	31/2	4.249	1	3	33/8	5 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	1/2	1 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	21/4	31/2	7 <sup>1</sup> /8	9 <sup>13</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	9 <sup>1</sup> /8
	21/2	21/4-12	1 <sup>7</sup> /8-12	3	3.124	1	21/16	23/8	4	1/2	<b>1</b> <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	21/4	313/16	81/8	<b>11</b> <sup>1</sup> /8	10 <sup>3</sup> /8
14	3	23/4-12	21/4-12	31/2	3.749	1	2 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub>	27/8	5 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	1/2	<b>1</b> <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	21/4	313/16	8 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub>	<b>11</b> <sup>1</sup> /8	10 <sup>3</sup> /8
14	31/2	31/4-12	21/2-12	31/2	4.249	1	3	33/8	5 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	1/2	1 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	2 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	313/16	8 <sup>1</sup> /8	11 <sup>1</sup> /8	10 <sup>3</sup> /8
	4	33/4-12	3-12	4	4.749	1	33/8	37/8	5 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	1/2	<b>1</b> <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	21/4	313/16	81/8	<b>11</b> <sup>1</sup> /8	10 <sup>3</sup> /8

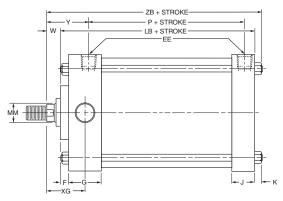


## Head Trunnion Mount Style TM1

7" - 14" Bore

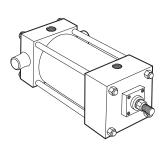


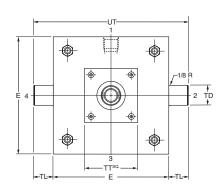


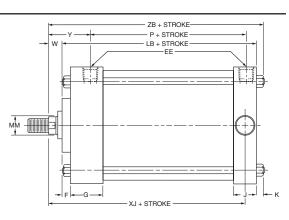


## **Cap Trunnion Mount Style TM2**

7" - 14" Bore

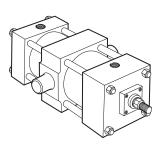


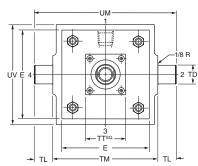


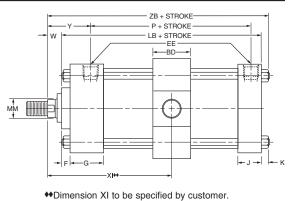


## Intermediate Fixed Trunnion Mount Model TM3

8" - 14" Bore





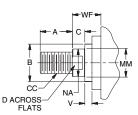


#### Rod End Dimensions — See Table 2

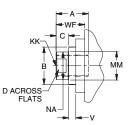
## Thread Style 1 Small Male

D ARCOSS NA

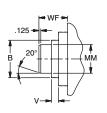
#### Thread Style 2 Intermediate Male



### Thread Style 3 Short Female



#### Style 6 Stub End



### "Special" Thread Style 4

Special thread, extension, rod eye, blank, etc., are also available.

To order, specify "Style 4" and give desired dimensions for KK, A, W or WF. If otherwise special, furnish dimensioned sketch.

## A high strength rod end stud is supplied on thread style 1 through 2" diameter rods. Larger sizes or special rod ends are cut threads. Style 1 rod ends are recommended where the workpiece is secured against the rod shoulder. When the workpiece is not shouldered,

style 1 rod ends are recommended through 2" piston rod diameters and style 2 rod ends are recommended on larger diameters. Use style 3 for applications where female rod end threads are required. If rod end is not specified, style 1 will be supplied.



#### Mounting Styles – 7" to 14" Bore Sizes

**Table 1—Envelope and Mounting Dimensions** 

			EE					+.000						Add S	troke
Bore	BD	Е	NPTF	F	G	J	K	TD	TL	TM	UT	UM	UV	LB	Р
7	_	71/2	3/4	3/4	2	11/2	<sup>9</sup> /16	1.375	<b>1</b> 3/8	_	101/4	_	-	5 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub>	31/4
8	21/2	81/2	3/4	3/4	2	<b>1</b> <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	<sup>9</sup> /16	1.375	1 <sup>3</sup> /8	93/4	11 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	121/2	91/2	5 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub>	31/4
10	3	105/8	1	3/4	21/4	2	11/16	1.750	1 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	12	14 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub>	15 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	113/4	7 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub>	41/8
12	3	12 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	1	3/4	21/4	2	11/16	1.750	<b>1</b> <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	14	16 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	<b>17</b> <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	133/4	<b>7</b> <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub>	<b>4</b> <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub>
14	3 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	<b>14</b> <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	<b>1</b> <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	3/4	23/4	21/4	3/4	2.000	2	16 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	183/4	201/4	16	87/8	5 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>

#### **Table 2—Rod Dimensions**

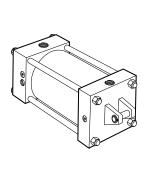
Table 3—Envelope and Mounting Dimensions

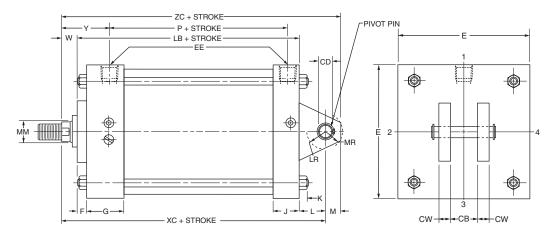
		Thr	ead		Rod	Extens	ions an	d Pilot D	Dimensio	ons					Add :	Stroke
Bore	Rod Dia. MM	Style 2 CC	Style 1 & 3 KK	A	+.000 002 B	С	D	NA	TT	v	w	ХG	XI* (Min.)	Υ	XJ	ZB
	<b>1</b> 3/8	11/4-12	1-14	<b>1</b> <sup>5</sup> /8	1.999	5/8	<b>1</b> <sup>1</sup> /8	<b>1</b> <sup>5</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	4	1/4	7/8	2 <sup>5</sup> /8		213/16	6	75/16
7	<b>1</b> <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	1 <sup>1</sup> /2-12	1 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> -12	2	2.374	3/4	<b>1</b> <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	<b>1</b> 11/16	4	3/8	<b>1</b> 1/8	27/8	_	3 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	6 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	7 <sup>9</sup> /16
	2	13/4-12	11/2-12	2 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	2.624	7/8	<b>1</b> <sup>11</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	<b>1</b> 15/16	4	3/8	<b>1</b> 1/4	3	_	33/16	6 <sup>3</sup> /8	711/16
	<b>1</b> 3/8	11/4-12	1-14	<b>1</b> <sup>5</sup> /8	1.999	<sup>5</sup> /8	<b>1</b> <sup>1</sup> /8	<b>1</b> <sup>5</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	4	1/4	7/8	2 <sup>5</sup> /8	415/16	213/16	6	7 <sup>5</sup> /16
8	<b>1</b> <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	1 <sup>1</sup> /2-12	1 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> -12	2	2.374	3/4	<b>1</b> <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	<b>1</b> 11/16	4	3/8	<b>1</b> <sup>1</sup> /8	27/8	5 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	3 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	6 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	7 <sup>9</sup> /16
"	2	13/4-12	1 <sup>1</sup> /2-12	2 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	2.624	7/8	<b>1</b> 11/16	<b>1</b> 15/16	4	3/8	<b>1</b> <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	3	5 <sup>5</sup> /16	33/16	63/8	711/16
	2 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	21/4-12	1 <sup>7</sup> /8-12	3	3.124	1	21/16	23/8	4	1/2	<b>1</b> <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	31/4	5 <sup>9</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	37/16	6 <sup>5</sup> /8	7 <sup>15</sup> / <sub>16</sub>
	<b>1</b> <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	1 <sup>1</sup> /2-12	11/4-12	2	2.374	3/4	<b>1</b> <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	<b>1</b> 11/16	4	3/8	<b>1</b> <sup>1</sup> /8	3	511/16	3 <sup>1</sup> /8	7 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	8 <sup>15</sup> / <sub>16</sub>
10	2	13/4-12	1 <sup>1</sup> /2-12	2 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	2.624	7/8	<b>1</b> 11/16	<b>1</b> 15/16	4	3/8	<b>1</b> <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	3 <sup>1</sup> /8	5 <sup>13</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	31/4	<b>7</b> <sup>3</sup> /8	91/16
10	21/2	21/4-12	1 <sup>7</sup> /8-12	3	3.124	1	2 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	2 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub>	4	1/2	<b>1</b> <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	33/8	6 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	31/2	<b>7</b> <sup>5</sup> /8	9 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>16</sub>
	3	23/4-12	21/4-12	31/2	3.749	1	2 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub>	2 <sup>7</sup> /8	5 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	1/2	<b>1</b> <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	33/8	6 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	3 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	7 <sup>5</sup> /8	9 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>16</sub>
	2	13/4-12	11/2-12	2 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	2.624	7/8	<b>1</b> 11/16	<b>1</b> 15/16	4	3/8	<b>1</b> <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	3 <sup>1</sup> /8	5 <sup>13</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	31/4	<b>7</b> <sup>7</sup> /8	99/16
12	2 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	21/4-12	1 <sup>7</sup> /8-12	3	3.124	1	21/16	23/8	4	1/2	<b>1</b> <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	33/8	6 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	31/2	81/8	913/16
12	3	2 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> -12	21/4-12	31/2	3.749	1	2 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub>	2 <sup>7</sup> /8	5 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	1/2	<b>1</b> <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	33/8	6 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	3 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	8 <sup>1</sup> /8	913/16
	31/2	31/4-12	21/2-12	31/2	4.249	1	3	33/8	5 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	1/2	<b>1</b> <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	33/8	6 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	31/2	8 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub>	913/16
	21/2	21/4-12	1 <sup>7</sup> /8-12	3	3.124	1	2 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	2 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub>	4	1/2	<b>1</b> <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	35/8	613/16	313/16	9 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	11 <sup>1</sup> /8
1 44	3	23/4-12	21/4-12	31/2	3.749	1	25/8	2 <sup>7</sup> /8	5 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	1/2	<b>1</b> <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	35/8	613/16	313/16	9 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	11 <sup>1</sup> /8
14	31/2	31/4-12	21/2-12	31/2	4.249	1	3	33/8	5 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	1/2	<b>1</b> <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	3 <sup>5</sup> /8	613/16	313/16	9 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	11 <sup>1</sup> /8
	4	33/4-12	3-12	4	4.749	1	33/8	3 <sup>7</sup> /8	5 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	1/2	<b>1</b> <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	<b>3</b> <sup>5</sup> /8	613/16	313/16	9 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	11 <sup>1</sup> /8

<sup>\*</sup> Dimension XI to be specified by customer.

## Cap Fixed Clevis Mount Style PB2

7" - 14" Bore

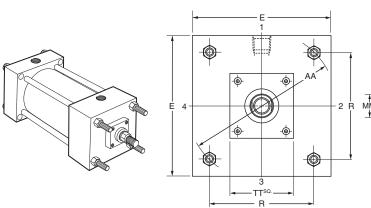


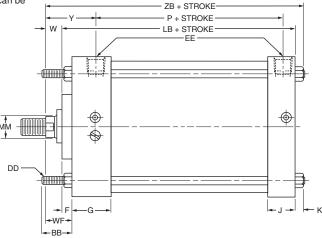


## Tie Rod Extended Mount Style NM3

7" - 14" Bore

Model NM3 Head Tie Rods Extended, Illustrated. Model NM2 Cap Tie Rods Extended; and Model NM1, Both Ends Tie Rods Extended are also available. All Tie Rod Models can be dimensioned from Model NM3 drawing at right.



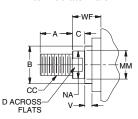


#### Rod End Dimensions — See Table 2

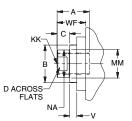
#### Thread Style 1 Small Male

D ARCOSS NA

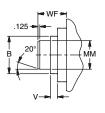
#### Thread Style 2 Intermediate Male



### Thread Style 3 Short Female



#### Style 6 Stub End



## "Special" Thread Style 4 Special thread

Special thread, extension, rod eye, blank, etc., are also available.

To order, specify "Style 4" and give desired dimensions for KK, A, W or WF. If otherwise special, furnish dimensioned sketch.

## A high strength rod end stud is supplied on thread style 1 through 2" diameter rods. Larger sizes or special rod ends are cut threads. Style 1 rod ends are recommended where the workpiece is secured against the rod shoulder. When the workpiece is not shouldered,

style 1 rod ends are recommended through 2" piston rod diameters and style 2 rod ends are recommended on larger diameters. Use style 3 for applications where female rod end threads are required. If rod end is not specified, style 1 will be supplied.



#### **Table 1—Envelope and Mounting Dimensions**

				+.000				EE										Add 9	Stroke
Bore	AA	ВВ	СВ	CD*	CW	DD	Е	NPTF	F	G	J	K	L	LR	M	MR	R	LB	Р
7	8.1	2 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	1 1/2	1.001	3/4	<sup>5</sup> /8-18	71/2	3/4	3/4	2	<b>1</b> <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	9/16	11/2	<b>1</b> <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	1	<b>1</b> <sup>3</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	5.73	57/8	31/4
8	9.1	2 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	<b>1</b> <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	1.001	3/4	<sup>5</sup> /8 <b>-18</b>	81/2	3/4	3/4	2	<b>1</b> <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	<sup>9</sup> /16	<b>1</b> <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	<b>1</b> <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	1	<b>1</b> <sup>3</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	6.44	5 <sup>7</sup> /8	31/4
10	11.2	211/16	2	1.376	1	3/4-16	10 <sup>5</sup> /8	1	3/4	21/4	2	11/16	21/8	<b>1</b> <sup>7</sup> /8	<b>1</b> <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub>	<b>1</b> <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub>	7.92	71/8	41/8
12	13.3	211/16	21/2	1.751	<b>1</b> <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	3/4-16	12 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	1	3/4	21/4	2	11/16	21/4	21/8	<b>1</b> <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	21/8	9.40	<b>7</b> <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub>	45/8
14	15.4	3 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	21/2	2.001	1 1/4	<sup>7</sup> /8-14	<b>14</b> <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	<b>1</b> 1/4	3/4	23/4	21/4	3/4	21/2	23/8	2	23/8	10.90	87/8	51/2

<sup>\*</sup> CD is pin diameter.

#### **Table 2—Rod Dimensions**

Table 3—Envelope and Mounting Dimensions

		Thr	ead	Rod Extensions and Pilot Dimensions										Add Stro		
Bore	Rod Dia. MM	Style 2 CC	Style 1 & 3 KK	A	+.000 002 B	С	D	NA	TT	v	w	WF	Υ	хс	ZB	zc
	1 <sup>3</sup> /8	1 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> -12	1-14	<b>1</b> <sup>5</sup> /8	1.999	<sup>5</sup> /8	<b>1</b> 1/8	<b>1</b> <sup>5</sup> /16	4	1/4	7/8	<b>1</b> <sup>5</sup> /8	213/16	8 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	75/16	9 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub>
7	<b>1</b> <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	1 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> -12	1 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> -12	2	2.374	3/4	<b>1</b> <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	<b>1</b> <sup>11</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	4	3/8	<b>1</b> 1/8	<b>1</b> <sup>7</sup> /8	3 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	81/2	79/16	9 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>
	2	13/4-12	11/2-12	21/4	2.624	7/8	<b>1</b> 11/16	<b>1</b> 15/16	4	3/8	<b>1</b> <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	2	33/16	8 <sup>5</sup> /8	7 <sup>11</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	9 <sup>5</sup> /8
	<b>1</b> <sup>3</sup> /8	1 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> -12	1-14	<b>1</b> 5/8	1.999	<sup>5</sup> /8	<b>1</b> 1/8	<b>1</b> <sup>5</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	4	1/4	7/8	<b>1</b> <sup>5</sup> /8	213/16	81/4	75/16	91/4
8	<b>1</b> <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	11/2-12	1 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> -12	2	2.374	3/4	<b>1</b> <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	<b>1</b> 11/16	4	3/8	<b>1</b> <sup>1</sup> /8	<b>1</b> <sup>7</sup> /8	3 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	81/2	79/16	91/2
	2	13/4-12	11/2-12	21/4	2.624	<sup>7</sup> /8	<b>1</b> 11/16	<b>1</b> 15/16	4	3/8	<b>1</b> <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	2	33/16	8 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub>	7 <sup>11</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	9 <sup>5</sup> /8
	2 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	2 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> -12	1 <sup>7</sup> /8-12	3	3.124	1	21/16	2 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub>	4	1/2	1 1/2	21/4	37/16	87/8	715/16	9 <sup>7</sup> /8
	<b>1</b> <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	11/2-12	1 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> -12	2	2.374	1	<b>1</b> <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	<b>1</b> 11/16	4	3/8	<b>1</b> 1/8	<b>1</b> <sup>7</sup> /8	31/8	10 <sup>3</sup> /8	815/16	11 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub>
10	2	13/4-12	11/2-12	21/4	2.624	1	<b>1</b> 11/16	<b>1</b> 15/16	4	3/8	<b>1</b> <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	2	31/4	10 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	9 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	<b>11</b> <sup>7</sup> /8
10	21/2	2 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> -12	1 <sup>7</sup> /8-12	3	3.124	1	21/16	2 <sup>3</sup> /8	4	1/2	<b>1</b> <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	21/4	31/2	10 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	9 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	12 <sup>1</sup> /8
	3	23/4-12	21/4-12	31/2	3.749	1	2 <sup>5</sup> /8	27/8	5 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	1/2	<b>1</b> <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	21/4	31/2	10 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	95/16	12 <sup>1</sup> /8
	2	13/4-12	11/2-12	21/4	2.624	<sup>7</sup> /8	<b>1</b> 11/16	<b>1</b> 15/16	4	3/8	<b>1</b> <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	2	31/4	<b>11</b> <sup>1</sup> /8	<b>9</b> <sup>9</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	12 <sup>7</sup> /8
12	21/2	2 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> -12	1 <sup>7</sup> /8-12	3	3.124	1	21/16	2 <sup>3</sup> /8	4	1/2	<b>1</b> <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	21/4	31/2	<b>11</b> <sup>3</sup> /8	913/16	13 <sup>1</sup> /8
12	3	23/4-12	21/4-12	31/2	3.749	1	2 <sup>5</sup> /8	27/8	5 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	1/2	<b>1</b> <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	21/4	31/2	<b>11</b> <sup>3</sup> /8	913/16	13 <sup>1</sup> /8
	31/2	3 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> -12	21/2-12	31/2	4.249	1	3	33/8	5 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	1/2	<b>1</b> <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	2 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	31/2	<b>11</b> <sup>3</sup> /8	913/16	13 <sup>1</sup> /8
	21/2	21/4-12	1 <sup>7</sup> /8-12	3	3.124	1	21/16	2 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub>	4	1/2	<b>1</b> <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	21/4	313/16	12 <sup>7</sup> /8	<b>11</b> <sup>1</sup> /8	14 <sup>7</sup> /8
14	3	23/4-12	21/4-12	31/2	3.749	1	2 <sup>5</sup> /8	2 <sup>7</sup> /8	5 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	1/2	<b>1</b> <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	21/4	313/16	12 <sup>7</sup> /8	11 <sup>1</sup> /8	14 <sup>7</sup> /8
14	31/2	31/4-12	21/2-12	31/2	4.249	1	3	33/8	5 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	1/2	<b>1</b> 1/2	2 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	313/16	12 <sup>7</sup> /8	11 <sup>1</sup> /8	14 <sup>7</sup> /8
	4	33/4-12	3-12	4	4.749	1	33/8	37/8	5 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	1/2	<b>1</b> 1/2	21/4	313/16	12 <sup>7</sup> /8	11 <sup>1</sup> /8	14 <sup>7</sup> /8



#### Atlas Series A

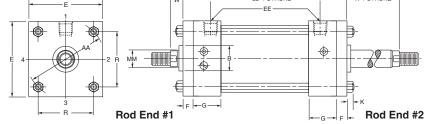
To determine dimensions for a double rod cylinder, first refer to the desired single rod mounting style cylinder shown on preceding pages of this catalog. After selecting necessary dimensions from that drawing, return to this page and supplement the single rod dimensions with those shown on the drawing and dimension table below. Note that double rod cylinders have a head (Dim. G) at both ends and that dimension LD or LF replaces LB or LG. The double rod dimensions differ from, or are in addition to those for single rod cylinders shown on preceding pages and provide the information needed to completely dimension a double rod cylinder. On a double rod cylinder where the two rod ends are different, be sure to clearly state which rod end is to be assembled at which end.

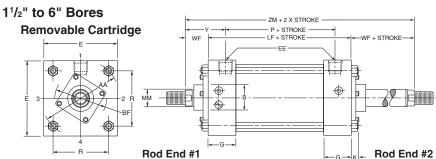
Port position 1 is standard. If other than standard, specify position 2, 3, or 4 when viewed from one end only.

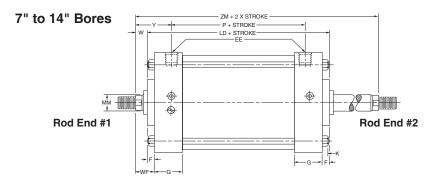
If only one end of these Double Rod Cylinders is to be cushioned, be sure to specify clearly which end this will be.

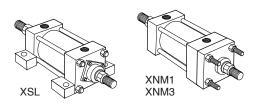
Specify XI dimension from rod end #1.

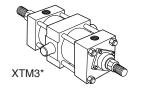
## **How to Use Double Rod Cylinder Dimension Drawings** 11/2" to 6" Bores **Tie Rod Retained Cartridge** P + STROKE LD + STROKE



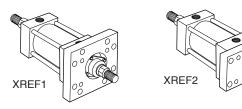








All dimensions are in inches and apply to standard rod sizes only. For alternate rod sizes, determine all envelope dimensions (within LD dim.) as described above and then use appropriate rod end dimensions for proper rod size from single rod cylinder.

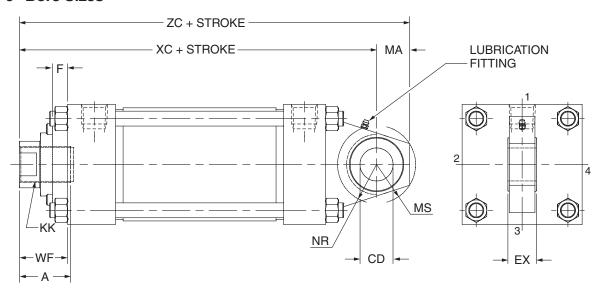


			Add Stroke	9	Add 2X Stroke
Bore	Rod Dia. MM	LD	LF	SS	ZM
<b>1</b> <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	5/8	47/8	41/8	33/8	6 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub>
2	5/8	47/8	4 <sup>1</sup> /8	33/8	6 <sup>1</sup> /8
21/2	5/8	5	41/4	31/2	6 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub>
31/4	1	6	43/4	33/4	<b>7</b> <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>
4	1	6	43/4	33/4	<b>7</b> <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>
5	1	6 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	5	35/8	73/4
6	<b>1</b> 3/8	7	5 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	41/8	83/4
7	<b>1</b> 3/8	<b>7</b> <sup>1</sup> /8	5 <sup>5</sup> /8	41/4	87/8
8	<b>1</b> <sup>3</sup> /8	7 <sup>1</sup> /8	5 <sup>5</sup> /8	41/4	87/8
10	<b>1</b> <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	81/8	6 <sup>5</sup> /8	47/8	10 <sup>3</sup> /8
12	2	<b>8</b> <sup>5</sup> /8	71/8	53/8	<b>11</b> <sup>1</sup> /8
14	21/2	10 <sup>1</sup> /8	85/8	63/8	13 <sup>1</sup> /8
Repla	aces:	LB	LG	SS	_
	gle rod g styles:	All Mtg	. Styles	SL	All Mtgs.

<sup>\*</sup>Mounting style XTM3 not available in 7" bore size.



# Spherical Bearing Mount – Style SA 11/2" to 6" Bore Sizes



		Thread**			Add Stroke							
Bore	Rod Dia. MM	Style 3 KK	A	WF	хс	zc	CD*	EX	MA	MS	NR	Max. Oper. PSI <sup>†</sup>
11/2	5/8	<sup>7</sup> /16-20	3/4	1	5 <sup>3</sup> /8	6 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub>	5000 000F	7,	3/4	<sup>15</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	<sup>5</sup> /8	050
172	1	3/4-16	<b>1</b> <sup>1</sup> /8	<b>1</b> <sup>3</sup> /8	5 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	61/2	.50000005	7/16	0/4	10/16	9/8	250
	5/8	<sup>7</sup> / <sub>16</sub> -20	3/4	1	5 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub>	6 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub>						
2	1	<sup>3</sup> /4- <b>16</b>	<b>1</b> <sup>1</sup> /8	<b>1</b> <sup>3</sup> /8	5 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	61/2	.50000005	7/16	3/4	<sup>15</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	5/8	250
	<b>1</b> <sup>3</sup> /8	1-14	<b>1</b> <sup>5</sup> /8	<b>1</b> <sup>5</sup> /8	6	63/4						
	5/8	<sup>7</sup> / <sub>16</sub> -20	3/4	1	5 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	6 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub>						
2 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	1	<sup>3</sup> /4- <b>16</b>	<b>1</b> <sup>1</sup> /8	<b>1</b> <sup>3</sup> /8	5 <sup>7</sup> /8	6 <sup>5</sup> /8	.50000005	7,	2,	<sup>15</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	E /	050
2 /2	<b>1</b> 3/8	1-14	<b>1</b> <sup>5</sup> /8	<b>1</b> <sup>5</sup> /8	6 <sup>1</sup> /8	6 <sup>7</sup> /8	.50000003	7/16	3/4	15/16	5/8	250
	<b>1</b> <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	11/4-12	2	<b>1</b> <sup>7</sup> /8	6 <sup>3</sup> /8	<b>7</b> <sup>1</sup> /8						
	1	<sup>3</sup> /4- <b>16</b>	<b>1</b> <sup>1</sup> /8	<b>1</b> 3/8	6 <sup>7</sup> /8	77/8						
3 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	<b>1</b> <sup>3</sup> /8	1-14	<b>1</b> <sup>5</sup> /8	<b>1</b> <sup>5</sup> /8	7 <sup>1</sup> /8	81/8	.75000005	<sup>21</sup> / <sub>32</sub>		437	1	250
3 /4	<b>1</b> <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	1 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> -12	2	<b>1</b> <sup>7</sup> /8	<b>7</b> <sup>3</sup> /8	83/8	./5000003		1	<b>1</b> <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub>		250
	2	1 <sup>1</sup> /2-12	21/4	2	71/2	81/2						
	1	<sup>3</sup> /4- <b>16</b>	<b>1</b> <sup>1</sup> /8	<b>1</b> <sup>3</sup> /8	6 <sup>7</sup> /8	77/8						
4	<b>1</b> <sup>3</sup> /8	1-14	<b>1</b> <sup>5</sup> /8	<b>1</b> <sup>5</sup> /8	71/8	81/8	7500 0005	21/32		<b>1</b> <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub>	1	050
	<b>1</b> <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	1 <sup>1</sup> /4-12	2	<b>1</b> <sup>7</sup> /8	73/8	83/8	.75000005	2./32	1	1°/8	'	250
	2	1 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> -12	21/4	2	71/2	81/2						
	1	<sup>3</sup> /4- <b>16</b>	<b>1</b> <sup>1</sup> /8	<b>1</b> <sup>3</sup> /8	<b>7</b> <sup>1</sup> /8	8 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub>						
5	<b>1</b> <sup>3</sup> /8	1-14	<b>1</b> <sup>5</sup> /8	<b>1</b> <sup>5</sup> /8	73/8	83/8		21/32		<b>1</b> <sup>3</sup> /8		250
] 3	<b>1</b> <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	1 <sup>1</sup> /4-12	2	<b>1</b> <sup>7</sup> /8	<b>7</b> <sup>5</sup> /8	<b>8</b> <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub>	.75000005	- 732	1	1-78	1	250
	2	1 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> -12	21/4	2	73/4	83/4						
	<b>1</b> <sup>3</sup> /8	1-14	<b>1</b> <sup>5</sup> /8	<b>1</b> <sup>5</sup> /8	81/8	93/8						
6	<b>1</b> <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	1 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> -12	2	<b>1</b> <sup>7</sup> /8	83/8	95/8	1 0000 0005	7/-	<b>1</b> <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	<b>1</b> <sup>11</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	<b>1</b> <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	250
	2	1 <sup>1</sup> /2-12	21/4	2	81/2	93/4	1.00000005	<sup>7</sup> /8	1'/4	I 7/16	1 '/4	250
	2 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	1 <sup>7</sup> /8-12	3	21/4	83/4	10						

<sup>†</sup> Maximum operating pressure at 4:1 design factor is based on tensile strength of material. Pressure ratings are based on standard commercial bearing ratings.

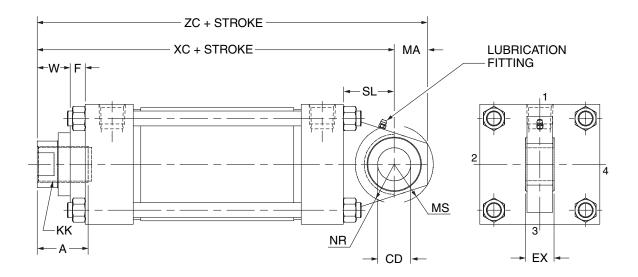
<sup>\*\*</sup> To match pin diameter in rod eye and cap, when an oversize rod is required, specify rod end style '4', 'KK' thread and 'A' thread length for the standard rod diameter (first rod listed for the bore), and 'W' for the oversize rod. Order the rod eye and clevis bracket for the required bore size from the tables on the spherical bearings accessory page.



Note: For additional dimensions see page 24.

<sup>\*</sup> Dimension CD is hole diameter.

# Spherical Bearing Mount – Style SA 8" to 14" Bore Sizes



		Thread**			Add S	Stroke						
Bore	Rod Dia. MM	Style 3 KK	A	w	хс	zc	CD*	EX	MA	MS	NR	Max. Oper. PSI†
	<b>1</b> <sup>3</sup> /8	1-14	<b>1</b> <sup>5</sup> /8	7/8	81/4	91/2						
8	<b>1</b> <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	1 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> -12	2	<b>1</b> <sup>1</sup> /8	8 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	93/4	1.00000005	7,	41/	4117	41/	050
"	2	11/2-12	21/4	<b>1</b> <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	85/8	97/8	1.00000003	7/8	<b>1</b> <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	<b>1</b> <sup>11</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	<b>1</b> <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	250
	21/2	1 <sup>7</sup> /8-12	3	<b>1</b> <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	87/8	10 <sup>1</sup> /8						
	<b>1</b> <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	1 <sup>1</sup> /4-12	2	<b>1</b> <sup>1</sup> /8	10 <sup>3</sup> /8	12 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub>						
10	2	11/2-12	21/4	<b>1</b> <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	10 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	12 <sup>3</sup> /8	1.0==0.0005	<b>1</b> <sup>3</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	<b>1</b> <sup>7</sup> /8	27/16	<b>1</b> <sup>5</sup> /8	250
10	2 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	1 <sup>7</sup> /8-12	3	<b>1</b> <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	103/4	12 <sup>5</sup> /8	1.37500005					
	3	2 <sup>1</sup> /4-12	31/2	<b>1</b> <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	10 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	12 <sup>5</sup> /8						
	2	11/2-12	21/4	<b>1</b> <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	<b>11</b> <sup>1</sup> /8	13 <sup>5</sup> /8						
12	2 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	1 <sup>7</sup> /8-12	3	<b>1</b> <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	11 <sup>3</sup> /8	13 <sup>7</sup> /8	4.7500 0005	417.		07.	01.	050
12	3	2 <sup>1</sup> /4-12	31/2	<b>1</b> <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	11 <sup>3</sup> /8	13 <sup>7</sup> /8	1.75000005	<b>1</b> <sup>17</sup> /32	21/2	2 <sup>7</sup> /8	21/16	250
	3 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	21/2-12	3 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	<b>1</b> <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	11 <sup>3</sup> /8	13 <sup>7</sup> /8						
	21/2	1 <sup>7</sup> /8-12	3	<b>1</b> <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	12 <sup>7</sup> /8	15 <sup>3</sup> /8						
14	3	2 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> -12	<b>3</b> <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	<b>1</b> <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	12 <sup>7</sup> /8	15 <sup>3</sup> /8	2.00000005	42,	01/	05/	034	050
14	3 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	21/2-12	3 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	<b>1</b> <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	12 <sup>7</sup> /8	15 <sup>3</sup> /8		<b>1</b> <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	21/2	<b>3</b> <sup>5</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	23/8	250
	4	3-12	4	<b>1</b> <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	12 <sup>7</sup> /8	15 <sup>3</sup> /8						

<sup>†</sup> Maximum operating pressure at 4:1 design factor is based on tensile strength of material. Pressure ratings are based on standard commercial bearing ratings.



Note: For additional dimensions see page 32.

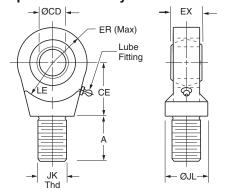
 $<sup>^{\</sup>star}$  Dimension CD is hole diameter.

<sup>\*\*</sup> To match pin diameter in rod eye and cap, when an oversize rod is required, specify rod end style '4', 'KK' thread and 'A' thread length for the standard rod diameter (first rod listed for the bore), and 'W' for the oversize rod. Order the rod eye and clevis bracket for the required bore size from the tables on the spherical bearings accessory page.

#### **Spherical Bearing Mount Accessories**

Atlas Cylinders offers a complete range of Cylinder Accessories to assure you of the greatest versatility in present or future cylinder applications. Accessories offered for spherical bearing mount cylinders include the Rod Eye, Pivot Pin and Clevis Bracket. To select the proper part number for any desired accessory refer to the tables below.

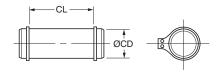
#### **Spherical Rod Eye Dimensions**



Bore Ø	Part Number	CD Ø	Α	CE	EX	ER	LE	JK Thread	JL Ø	Load Capacity (lb)
1.50	SB-1	.5000-0005	0.72	0.86	0.44	0.80	0.78	7/16-20	0.88	2644
2.00 & 2.50	SB-2	.7500-0005	1.02	1.25	0.66	1.14	1.06	3/4-16	1.31	9441
3.25	SB-3	1.0000-0005	1.52	1.88	0.88	1.34	1.45	1-14	1.50	16860
4.00	SB-4	1.3750-0005	2.02	2.13	1.19	1.67	1.91	1 1/4-12	2.00	28562
5.00	SB-5	1.7500-0005	2.14	2.50	1.53	2.05	2.16	1 1/2-12	2.00	43005
6.00	SB-6	2.0000-0005	2.89	2.75	1.75	2.60	2.50	1 7/8-12	2.75	70193

Order to fit Piston Rod Thread Size.

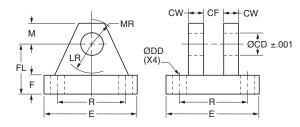
#### **Pivot Pin Dimensions**

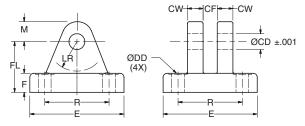


Bore Ø	Part Number	CD Ø	CL	Shear Capacity (lb)
1.50	PP-616	.4997-0004	1.56	8600
2.00 & 2.50	PP-624	.7497-0005	2.03	19300
3.25	PP-632	.9997-0005	2.50	34300
4.00	PP-644	1.3746-0006	3.31	65000
5.00	PP-656	1.7496-0006	4.22	105200
6.00	PP-664	1.9996-0007	4.94	137400

Pivot Pins are furnished with (2) Retainer Rings.

#### **Clevis Bracket Dimensions**





**Fabricated Steel** 

Order to fit Cylinder Cap or Rod Eye.

**Cast Ductile Iron** 

Bore Ø	Pin Ø	Cast Ductile Iron Part Number <sup>1</sup>	Fabricated Steel Part Number <sup>1</sup>	CD Ø	CF	CW	DD Ø	E	F	FL	LR	М	MR	R	Load Capacity (lb)
1.50	0.500	SAB-1C	SAB-1	0.503	0.45	0.50	0.41	3.00	0.50	1.50	0.94	0.50	0.63	2.05	5770
2.00 & 2.50	0.750	SAB-2C	SAB-2	0.753	0.67	0.63	0.53	3.75	0.63	2.00	1.38	0.88	1.00	2.76	9450
3.25	1.000	SAB-3C	SAB-3	1.003	0.89	0.75	0.53	5.50	0.75	2.50	1.69	1.00	1.19	4.10	14300
4.00	1.375	SAB-4C	SAB-4	1.378	1.20	1 .00	0.66	6.50	0.88	3.50	2.44	1.38	1.63	4.95	20322
5.00	1.750	SAB-5C	SAB-5	1.753	1.55	1.25	0.91	8.50	1.25	4.50	2.88	1.75	2.06	6.58	37800
6.00	2.000	SAB-6C	SAB-6	2.003	1.77	1.50	0.91	10.63	1.50	5.00	3.00	2.00	2.38	7.92	50375

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Part numbers for Clevis Brackets include pin and keepers.

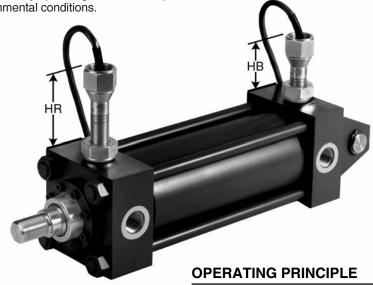


# End of Stroke Magnetic Principle Type **Proximity Switch**

**Reliable:** Proximity type sensor never contacts cylinder moving parts; eliminating wear and adjustments.

**Positive Action:** Multiple magnet design provides "snap action." Eliminates creep and false signals.

**Versatile:** Sealed stainless steel switch body can be used with any operating fluid and is impervious to most environmental conditions.



#### Switch Extension in Inches

Bore	Rod Dia.	HR	НВ
1 1/2	5/8	3 3/8	3 1/8
1 1/2	1	3 1/2	0 1/0
	5/8	3 3/16	
2	1	3 5/16	2 7/8
	1 3/8	3 7/16	
	5/8	2 15/16	
2 1/2	1	3 1/16	2 5/8
,_	1 3/8	3 1/4	
	1 3/4	3 7/16	
	1	3 1/8	
3 1/4	1 3/8	3 1/4	2 3/4
	1 3/4	3 1/2	
	2	3 11/16	
	1	2 3/4	
4	1 3/8	2 15/16	2 7/16
	1 3/4	3 1/8	
	2	3 1/4	
	11	2 1/4	
5	1 3/8	2 7/16	1 15/16
	1 3/4	2 5/8	
	2	2 3/4	
	1 3/8	1 15/16	
6	1 3/4	2 1/8	1 1/2
	2	2 1/4	,_
	2 1/2	2 5/8	
_	1 3/8	2 3/4	
7	1 3/4	2 15/16	1
	2	2 1/8	
	1 3/8	2 7/16	
8	1 3/4	2 5/8	2
	2	2 3/4	_
	2 1/2	3 1/8	
	1 3/4	1 1/2	
10	2	1 3/4	1 1/8
	2 1/2	2	1
	3	2 1/4	

#### **Switch Options**

Quick disconnect. Explosion proof. Extra-long leads.

As shown in the sketches above, these switches are magnetically operated. Dual magnets provide a dependable "snap action" for positive position sensing.

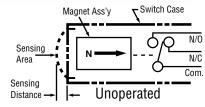
In the "unoperated" position, the magnet assembly is attracted in the direction of the arrow, causing a finely ground stainless steel connecting rod to hold the contacts open.

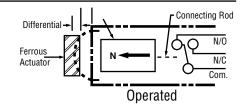
In the "operated" position a ferrous part (cushion or piston) enters the sensing area and attracts the magnet assembly which causes the rod to draw the contacts closed.

#### How to Order:

To order switches, enter an "S" in the Options field of the cylinder model code. Describe the modification in notes by specifying:

- 1. Magnaswitch
- 2. Installation in head, cap, or both ends of the cylinder
- Location in the head or cap (position #1, 2, 3, or 4) not occupied by a port or mounting





#### **Specifications**

#### Switch Type:

Magnetic Principle

#### Contacts:

Single Pole-Double Throw (SPDT)

#### Contact Rating\*:

2 Amp at 110-240 VAC (UL & CSA) 100 MA at 12 VDC 50 MA at 24 VDC (CSA)

Note: Check current draw of solenoid valves.

**Connection:** 36" long, 3 wire, potted in cable. Can be wired Normally Open or Normally Closed. Leads are tagged (Com, N/O, N/C)

Switch Pressure Rating: 3000 PSI Non Shock

Approved switches are in compliance with current bulletins 1243, 1273 and 1308.

#### **Temperature Range:**

-20°F to + 200°F (UL 104°F. Max.)

#### Sensing Gap:

.030 to .060 inch

**Trip Point:** Factory Set with Piston Bottomed out

Release Point: Approximately 1/4" Piston Travel

Min. Cyl. stroke 1/2" on 11/2" & 2" bore, 3/4" stroke on 21/2" and up.

\*UL and CSA approved for industrial control, general purpose use. If Class I, Division 1 or 2 is required, please specify.



# Atlas Non-Lube Heavy-Duty Air Cylinders

#### **AL Series**

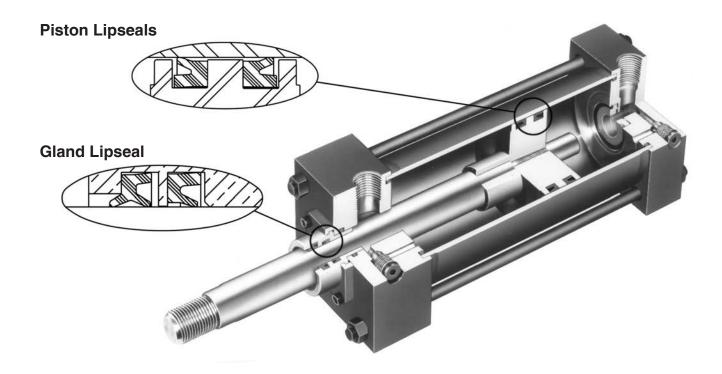


# For millions of trouble free cycles

- Nominal pressure 250 PSI Air Service
- Standard Bore Sizes 11/2" through 14"
- Piston Rod Diameters 5/8" through 4"
- 14 Standard Mounting Styles
- NFPA Interchangeable
- **Exceeds Automotive Specifications**



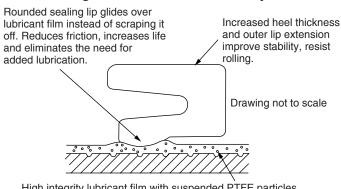
# The AL Series Non-Lube Air Cylinder with Proven Performance Millions of trouble free cycles with ZERO LEAKAGE.



Increased Market Demand and continuous research and testing efforts inspired the development of the AL Series Non-Lubricated Air Cylinder. The AL Series piston rod and cylinder barrel surfaces act as highly efficient lubricant reservoirs, maintaining their own lubricant film. Other manufacturers pack grease into grooves and pockets and call them reservoirs. The fact of the matter is that as those grooves empty out over time; grease is being transported out of the cylinder and into the control system components and the atmosphere. The AL Series concept eliminates that problem by maintaining the lubricant film where it belongs: on the seals, bearing surfaces, piston rod and cylinder bore.

Benefits include...long seal and bearing life and since no oil is added through the use of lubricators - no oil is expelled into the atmosphere with the exhaust air as the cylinder strokes.

#### **Anatomy of AL Series Sealing and Lubricant Retention Systems**



High integrity lubricant film with suspended PTFE particles

#### In the AL Series you get all the cost saving benefits and features of the popular heavy-duty Series A air cylinder including...

- Bolt-On Rod Gland Assembly for positive no leak sealing
- Piston rod, hard chrome-plated and casehardened steel
- High strength rolled thread Piston Rod Stud

Steel tube cylinder body with chrome-plated micro finish bore...

**Plus** the innovative "Non-Lube" feature which further increases your benefits of lower operating and maintenance costs.

#### **Standard Specifications**

- Heavy-Duty Service ANSI/(NFPA) T3.6.7 R3-2009 Mounting Dimension Standards
- Standard Construction Square Head Tie Rod Design
- Standard Temperature -10°F to +165°F
- Standard Fluid Filtered Air
- Strokes Available in any practical stroke length
- Cushions Optional at either end or both ends of stroke. "Float Check" at cap end.

In line with our policy of continuing product improvement, specifications in this bulletin are subject to change.

#### **Available Bore and Rod Sizes**

Bore Sizes Available	<b>1</b> <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	2"	21/2"	31/4"	4"	5"	6"	8"	10"	12"	14"
Rod Sizes Available	5/8"	1"	<b>1</b> <sup>3</sup> /8"	13/4"	2"	21/2"	3"	31/2"	4"		

#### How to Order AL Series Non-Lube Air Cylinders

#### Data Required on all AL Cylinder Orders

When ordering AL Series cylinders, be sure to specify each of the following requirements:

(**Note:** Duplicate cylinders can be ordered by giving the SERIAL NUMBER from the nameplate of the original cylinder. Factory records supply a quick, positive identification.)

#### a) Bore Size

#### b) Mounting Style

Specify your choice of mounting style — as shown in this catalog. If double rod is wanted, specify "with double rod."

#### c) Series Designation (AL)

#### d) Length of Stroke

See page 65 for complete model code requirements.

#### e) Piston Rod Diameter

Specify rod diameter in AL Series cylinders, standard rod diameters will be furnished if not otherwise specified, unless length of stroke makes the application questionable.

#### f) Piston Rod End Thread Style

Give thread style number or specify dimensions. Thread style number 1 will be supplied if not otherwise specified.

#### g) Cushions (if required)

Specify "Cushion-head end," "Cushion-cap end" or "Cushion-both ends" as required. If cylinder is to have a double rod and only one cushion is required, be sure to specify clearly which end of the cylinder is to be cushioned.



#### **Rod End Accessories**

Accessories offered for the rod end of the cylinder include: Rod Clevis, Eye Bracket, Rod Eye, Clevis Bracket and Pivot Pin. To select the proper part number for any desired rod mounted accessory, refer to the table below and look opposite the thread size of the rod end as indicated in the first column. The Pivot Pins, Eye Brackets and Clevis Brackets are listed opposite the pin diameter that fits their mating Rod Eyes or Clevises.

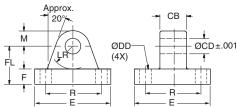
#### **Accessory Load Capacity**

The various accessories on this and the following pages have been load rated for your convenience. The load capacity, shown in the table below, is the recommended maximum load for that accessory based on a 4:1 design factor in tension. (Pivot Pin is rated in shear.) Before specifying, compare the actual load or the tension (pull) force at maximum operating pressure of the cylinder with the load capacity of the accessory you plan to use. If load or pull force of cylinder exceeds load capacity of accessory, consult factory.

Thread Size	Pin	Rod C	levis	Mounting PI	ate or Eye Bracket	Pivo	t Pin
	Ø	Part	Load	Forged Steel	or Cast Ductile Iron	Part	Shear
		Number <sup>1</sup>	Capacity	Part	Load Capacity (lb)	Number	Capacity
			(lb)	Number			(lb)
7/16-20	0.500	JIC-40	4250	EB-195C	4620	PP-368A	8600
1/2-20	0.500	JIC-41	4900	EB-195C	4620	PP-368A	8600
3/4-16	0.750	JIC-42A	11200	EB-196C	12370	PP-369A	19300
3/4-16	0.750	JIC-42	11200	EB-196C	12370	PP-369A	19300
7/8-14	1.000	JIC-43A	18800	EB-197C	20450	PP-370A	34300
1-14	1.000	JIC-44A	19500	EB-197C	20450	PP-370A	34300
1-14	1.000	JIC-44	19500	EB-197C	20450	PP-370A	34300
1 1/4-12	1.375	JIC-45A	33500	EB-198C	33500	PP-371A	65000
1 1/4-12	1.375	JIC-45	33500	EB-198C	33500	PP-371A	65000
1 1/2-12	1.750	JIC-46	45600	EB-199C	49480	PP-372A	105200
1 3/4-12	2.000	JIC-47	65600	EB-200C	70100	PP-373A	137400
1 7/8-12	2.000	JIC-48	65600	EB-200C	70100	PP-373A	137400
2 1/4-12	2.500	JIC-49	98200	EB-201C	98200	PP-374A	214700
2 1/2-12	3.000	JIC-50	98200	EB-202C	121940	PP-375A	309200
2 3/4-12	3.000	JIC-51	98200	EB-202C	121940	PP-375A	309200
3 1/4-12	3.500	JIC-52A	156700	EB-38C	187910	PP-545A	420900
3 1/2-12	4.000	JIC-53A	193200	EB-39C	268000	PP-547A	565800
4-12	4.000	JIC-54A	221200	EB-39C	268000	PP-547A	565800

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Part numbers for Rod Clevises include pin and keepers.

#### Forged Steel or Cast Ductile Iron Mounting Plate or Eye Bracket Dimensions<sup>3</sup>



Note: Cast ductile iron eye brackets must not be welded in place.

Cast or Forged⁵	Pin	СВ	CD	DD	E	F	FL	LR	M	R
Part Number	Ø		Ø	Ø	(As Cast)				(As Cast)	
EB-195C	0.500	0.75	0.503	0.41	2.50	0.38	1.13	0.69	0.50	1.63
EB-196C	0.750	1.25	0.753	0.53	3.50	0.63	1.88	1.13	0.75	2.55
EB-197C	1.000	1.50	1.003	0.66	4.50	0.88	2.38	1.37	1.00	3.25
EB-198C	1.375	2.00	1.378	0.66	5.00	1.004	3.00	1.88	1.38	3.82
EB-199C	1.750	2.50	1.753	0.91	6.50	1.25⁴	3.38	2.13	1.75	4.95
EB-200C	2.000	2.50	2.003	1.06	7.50	1.50	4.00	2.38	2.00	5.73
EB-201C	2.500	3.00	2.503	1.19	8.50	1.75	4.75	2.88	2.50	6.58
EB-202C	3.000	3.00	3.003	1.31	9.50	2.00	5.25	3.13	3.00	7.50
EB-38C	3.500	4.00	3.503	1.81	12.63	2.50 <sup>6</sup>	6.50 <sup>6</sup>	3.88	3.50	9.62
EB-39C	4.000	4.50	4.003	2.06	14.88	3.006	7.50 <sup>6</sup>	4.38	4.06	11.45

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup> When used to mate with the Rod Clevis, select by pin diameter in the table above.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>6</sup> Mounting base thickness dimension F is increased on these sizes to provide greater load capacity than the former fabricated steel design. Cast ductile iron dimensions F and FL are 0.81 larger for 3.500 pin diameter and 1.06 larger for 4.000 pin diameter.

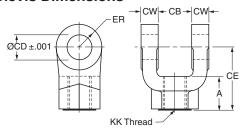


<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> Cylinder accessory dimensions conform to ANSI/NFPA/T3.6.8 R3-2010.

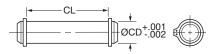
<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>4</sup> These dimensions vary from NFPA standard. F is increased by 0.13. Sufficient LR clearance remains for full swing arc with Atlas cap clevis cylinders and rod clevises.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>5</sup> Eye Brackets with pin diameters 0.500 thru 1.000 are forged steel. Eye Brackets with 0.312 and 1.375 pin diameter and larger are cast ductile iron.

#### **Rod Clevis Dimensions**



#### **Pivot Pin Dimensions**



Part Number <sup>1,2</sup>	Pin Ø	Α	СВ	CD Ø	CE	CW	ER	KK Thread
JIC-40	0.500	0.75	0.77	0.503	1.50	0.49	0.50	7/16-20
JIC-41	0.500	0.75	0.77	0.503	1.50	0.49	0.50	1/2-20
JIC-42A	0.750	1.13	1.27	0.753	2.13	0.62	0.75	3/4-16
JIC-42	0.750	1.13	1.27	0.753	2.38	0.62	0.75	3/4-16
JIC-43A	1.000	1.63	1.52	1.003	2.94	0.74	1.00	7/8-14
JIC-44A	1.000	1.63	1.52	1.003	2.94	0.74	1.00	1-14
JIC-44	1.000	1.63	1.52	1.003	3.13	0.74	1.00	1-14
JIC-45A	1.375	1.88	2.04	1.378	3.75	0.99	1.38	1 1/4-12
JIC-45	1.375	2.00	2.04	1.378	4.13	0.99	1.38	1 1/4-12
JIC-46	1.750	2.25	2.54	1.753	4.50	1.24	1.75	1 1/2-12
JIC-47	2.000	3.00	2.54	2.003	5.50	1.24	2.00	1 3/4-12
JIC-48	2.000	3.00	2.54	2.003	5.50	1.24	2.00	1 7/8-12
JIC-49	2.500	3.50	3.04	2.503	6.50	1.49	2.50	2 1/4-12
JIC-50	3.000	3.50	3.04	3.003	6.75	1.49	2.75	2 1/2-12
JIC-51	3.000	3.50	3.04	3.003	6.75	1.49	2.75	2 3/4-12
JIC-52A	3.500	$3.50^{3}$	4.04	3.503	7.75	1.98	3.50	3 1/4-12
JIC-53A	4.000	4.00 <sup>3</sup>	4.54	4.003	8.81	2.23	4.00	3 1/2-12
JIC-54A	4.000	4.00 <sup>3</sup>	4.54	4.003	8.81	2.23	4.00	4-12

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Rod Clevises with pin diameters 0.312 thru 1.375 are forged steel. Rod Clevises with 1.750 pin diameter and larger are cast ductile iron.

Part Number	CD	CL
	Ø	
PP-368A	0.500	1.88
PP-369A	0.750	2.63
PP-370A	1.000	3.13
PP-371A	1.375	4.19
PP-372A	1.750	5.19
PP-373A	2.000	5.19
PP-374A	2.500	6.19
PP-375A	3.000	6.25
PP-545A	3.500	8.25
PP-547A <sup>4</sup>	4.000	9.00

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>4</sup>This size supplied with cotter pins.

- 1. Pivot Pins are furnished with Clevis Mounted Cylinders as standard.
- 2. Pivot Pins are furnished with (2) Retainer Rings.
- Pivot Pins must be ordered as a separate item if to be used with Rod Eyes, Rod Clevises, or Clevis Brackets.



<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> Part numbers for Rod Clevises include pin and keepers.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup> Consult appropriate cylinder rod end dimensions for compatibility.

#### **Cylinder Accessories**

#### **Rod End Accessories**

Accessories offered for the rod end of the cylinder include Rod Clevis, Eye Bracket, Rod Eye, Clevis Bracket, and Pivot Pin. To select the proper part number for any rod mounted accessory, refer to the table below and look in the row to the right of the rod thread in the first column. The Pivot Pins, Eye Brackets and Clevis Brackets are listed opposite the pin diameter that fits their mating Rod Eyes or Clevises.

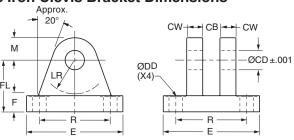
#### **Accessory Load Capacity**

The various accessories have been load rated for your convenience. The load capacity, shown in the table below, is the recommended maximum load for that accessory based on a 4:1 design factor in tension. (Pivot Pin is rated in shear.) Before specifying, compare the actual load or the tension (pull) force at the maximum operating pressure of the cylinder with the load capacity of the accessory you plan to use. If load or pull force of cylinder exceeds load capacity of accessory, consult factory.

Thread	Pin	Rod E	ye		Clevis I	Bracket		Pivot	Pin
Size	Ø	Part Number	Load Capacity		d Steel or uctile Iron	Fabrica	ated Steel	Part Number	Shear Capacity
			(lb)	Part Number	Load Capacity (lb)	Part Number	Load Capacity (lb)		(lb)
7/16-20	0.500	REE-89	5000	CB-205C	7740	CB-205	7300	PP-368A	8600
1/2-20	0.500	REE-90	5700	CB-205C	7740	CB-205	7300	PP-368A	8600
3/4-16	0.750	REE-91	12100	CB-206C	13600	CB-206	10880	PP-369A	19300
7/8-14	1.000	REE-92	13000	CB-207C	23000	CB-207	15180	PP-370A	34300
1-14	1.000	REE-93	21700	CB-207C	23000	CB-207	15180	PP-370A	34300
1 1/4-12	1.375	REE-94	33500	CB-208C	39500	CB-208	23560	PP-371A	65000
1 1/2-12	1.750	REE-95	45000	CB-209C	49480	CB-209	21520	PP-372A	105200
1 3/4-12	2.000	REE-96	53500	CB-210C	72400	CB-210	26000	PP-215A	137400
1 7/8-12	2.000	REE-97W	75000	CB-210C	72400	CB-210	26000	PP-215A	137400
2 1/4-12	2.500	REE-98W	98700	CB-211C	98700	CB-211	28710	PP-374A	214700
2 1/2-12	3.000	REE-99W	110000	CB-212C	123300	CB-212	28190	PP-375A	309200
2 3/4-12	3.000	REE-100W	123300	CB-213C	N/A	CB-213	31390	PP-216A	309200
3 1/4-12	3.500	REE-36W	161300	CB-242C	200400	CB-242	80250	PP-545A	420900
3 1/2-12	3.500	REE-37W	217300	CB-242C	200400	CB-242	80250	PP-545A	420900
4-12	4.000	REE-38W	273800	CB-243C	292100	CB-243	98420	PP-547A <sup>1</sup>	565800

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> This size supplied with cotter pins.

#### Forged Steel or Cast Ductile Iron Clevis Bracket Dimensions



Note: Cast ductile iron clevis brackets must not be welded in place.

Cast or Forged <sup>2,3</sup> Part Number	Pin Ø	СВ	CD Ø	CW	DD Ø	E (As Cast)	F	FL	LR	M (As Cast)	R
CB-205C	0.500	0.78	0.503	0.50	0.41	2.50	0.38	1.13	0.63	0.56	1.63
CB-206C	0.750	1.28	0.753	0.63	0.53	3.50	0.63	1.88	1.06	0.75	2.56
CB-207C	1.000	1.53	1.003	0.75	0.66	4.50	0.75	2.25	1.25	1.00	3.25
CB-208C	1.375	2.03	1.378	1.00	0.66	5.00	0.88	3.00	1.94	1.38	3.81
CB-209C	1.750	2.53	1.753	1.25	0.91	6.50	0.94	3.13	2.00	1.75	4.94
CB-210C	2.000	2.53	2.003	1.25	1.06	7.50	1.38	3.75	2.25	2.00	5.75
CB-211C	2.500	3.03	2.503	1.50	1.19	8.50	1.50	4.50	2.81	2.50	6.59
CB-212C	3.000	3.03	3.003	1.50	1.31	9.50	1.88	5.38	3.31	3.00	7.50
CB-242C	3.500	4.03	3.503	2.00	1.81	12.63	2.31	6.38	3.88	3.50	9.62
CB-243C	4.000	4.53	4.003	2.25	2.06	14.88	2.88	7.50	4.50	4.00	11.50

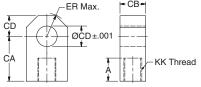
<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> Clevis Brackets with pin diameters 0.500 thru 1.000 are forged steel. Clevis Brackets with 0.438 and 1.375 pin diameter and larger are cast ductile iron.

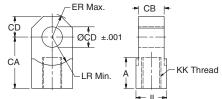
<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup> Part numbers for Clevis Brackets include pin and keepers.



#### **Cylinder Accessories**

#### **Female Rod Eye Dimensions**



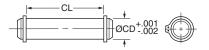


Thread Size thru 1 3/4-12

Thread Size 1 7/8-12 & Larger

Part Number	Pin	Α	CA	СВ	CD	ER	JL	LR	KK
	Ø				Ø			min	Thread
REE-89	0.500	0.75	1.50	0.75	0.503	0.59	_	_	7/16-20
REE-90	0.500	0.75	1.50	0.75	0.503	0.59	_	_	1/2-20
REE-91	0.750	1.13	2.06	1.25	0.753	0.87	_	_	3/4-16
REE-92	1.000	1.13	2.38	1.50	1.003	1.15	_	_	7/8-14
REE-93	1.000	1.63	2.81	1.50	1.003	1.15	_	_	1-14
REE-94	1.375	2.00	3.44	2.00	1.378	1.55	_	_	1 1/4-12
REE-95	1.750	2.25	4.00	2.50	1.753	1.96	_	_	1 1/2-12
REE-96	2.000	2.25	4.38	2.50	2.003	2.24	_	_	1 3/4-12
REE-97W	2.000	3.00	5.00	2.50	2.003	2.24	3.00	2.77	1 7/8-12
REE-98W	2.500	3.50	5.81	3.00	2.503	2.76	3.50	3.09	2 1/4-12
REE-99W	3.000	3.50	6.13	3.00	3.003	3.30	4.00	3.58	2 1/2-12
REE-100W	3.000	3.63	6.50	3.50	3.003	3.30	4.00	3.58	2 3/4-12
REE-36W	3.500	4.50	7.63	4.00	3.503	3.87	6.00	4.18	3 1/4-12
REE-37W	3.500	5.00	7.63	4.00	3.503	3.87	6.00	4.18	3 1/2-12
REE-38W	4.000	5.50	9.13	4.50	4.003	4.43	6.00	4.80	4-12

#### **Pivot Pin Dimensions**

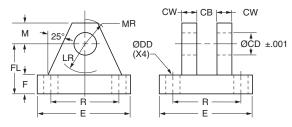


Part Number	CD Ø	CL
PP-368A	0.500	1.88
PP-369A	0.750	2.63
PP-370A	1.000	3.13
PP-371A	1.375	4.19
PP-372A	1.750	5.19
PP-215A	2.000	5.69
PP-374A	2.500	6.19
PP-375A	3.000	6.25
PP-216A	3.000	6.75
PP-545A	3.500	8.25
PP-547A <sup>1</sup>	4.000	9.00

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> This size supplied with cotter pins.

- 1. Pivot Pins are furnished with Clevis Mounted Cylinders as standard.
- 2. Pivot Pins are furnished with (2) Retainer Rings.
- Pivot Pins must be ordered as a separate item if to be used with Rod Eyes, Rod Clevises, or Clevis Brackets.

#### **Fabricated Steel Clevis Bracket Dimensions**



Fabricated Steel Part Number <sup>2</sup>	Pin Ø	СВ	CD Ø	CW	DD Ø	E	F	FL	LR	M	MR	R
CB-205	0.500	0.80	0.503	0.50	0.41	3.50	0.50	1.50	0.75	0.50	0.63	2.55
CB-206	0.750	1.30	0.753	0.63	0.53	5.00	0.63	1.88	1.19	0.75	0.91	3.82
CB-207	1.000	1.59	1.003	0.75	0.66	6.50	0.75	2.25	1.50	1.00	1.25	4.95
CB-208	1.375	2.09	1.378	1.00	0.66	7.50	0.88	3.00	2.00	1.38	1.66	5.73
CB-209	1.750	2.59	1.753	1.25	0.91	9.50	0.88	3.63	2.75	1.75	2.22	7.50
CB-210	2.000	2.59	2.003	1.50	1.06	12.75	1.00	4.25	3.19	2.25	2.78	9.40
CB-211	2.500	3.09	2.503	1.50	1.19	12.75	1.00	4.50	3.50	2.50	3.13	9.40
CB-212	3.000	3.09	3.003	1.50	1.31	12.75	1.00	6.00	4.25	3.00	3.59	9.40
CB-213	3.000	3.59	3.003	1.50	1.31	12.75	1.00	6.00	4.25	3.00	3.59	9.40
CB-242	3.500	4.09	3.503	2.00	1.81	15.50	1.69	6.69	5.00	3.50	4.13	12.00
CB-243	4.000	4.59	4.003	2.00	2.06	17.50	1.94	7.69	5.75	4.00	4.88	13.75

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> Part numbers for Clevis Brackets include pin and keepers.



#### **Cylinder Accessories**

#### **Dual Axis Knuckle**

Using a Dual Axis Knuckle permits increased angular movement from the cylinder center line. Clevis or Eye mounted cylinders often require movement beyond the plane that two pivot pins allow. Spherical bearing mounts permit angular movement up to 4.5° within the pivoting plane. A Dual Axis Knuckle, with two pin holes 90° apart, installed at the cap and rod end of a mounting style PB2 cylinder adds two pivot points, thereby providing up to 30° movement in another plane at each end.

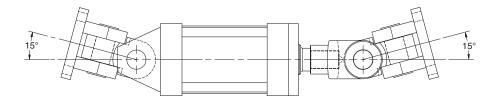
#### **Dual Axis Knuckle Benefits**

- Increased angular movement range compared to spherical bearing mount.
- Significantly higher dynamic load rating than spherical bearing mount.
- Reduced bearing loads and wear that results from misalignment.
- Allows faster assembly of pivoting cylinders to the machine.

#### Maximum Achievable Angular Movement from Cylinder Centerline\*

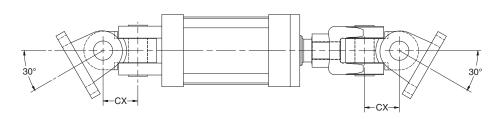
#### Inboard Pin -

15° maximum movement for cylinder misalignment only.



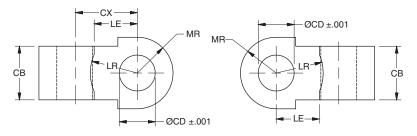
#### **Outboard Pin -**

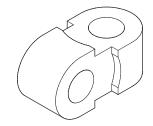
30° maximum movement when applying force to a load moving in a curved plane.



<sup>\*</sup>Maximum movement is achieved with cast clevis brackets. Movement is reduced when using fabricated clevis brackets.

#### **Dual Axis Knuckle Dimensions and Usage**



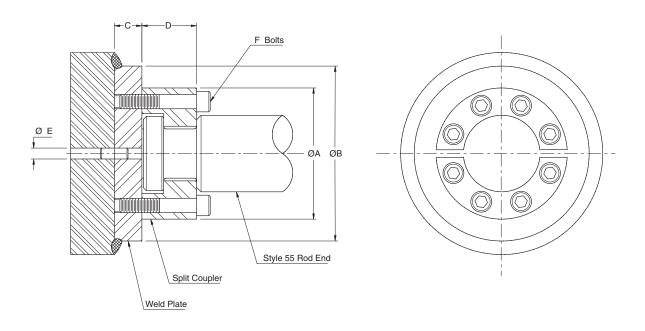


Part Number	Pin Ø	Load Capacity	СВ	CD Ø	СХ	LE	LR	MR	<b>gs</b>		PB2 Mount U Series & I	
		(lb)							Clevis Bracket	Rod Clevis	A & L	Н
0952670000	0.500	4380	0.75	0.503	0.88	0.54	0.63	0.50	CB-205C	JIC-40, JIC-41	1.50, 2.00, 2.50	1.50
0952680000	0.750	12370	1.25	0.753	1.19	0.80	0.94	0.75	CB-206C	JIC-42, JIC-42A	3.25, 4.00, 5.00	2.00, 2.50
0952690000	1.000	20500	1.50	1.003	1.69	1.05	1.22	1.00	CB-207C	JIC-43, JIC-44, JIC-44A	6.00, 7.00, 8.00	3.25
0952700000	1.375	30500	2.00	1.378	2.38	1.44	1.69	1.38	CB-208C	JIC-45, JIC-45A	10.00	4.00
0952710000	1.750	49500	2.50	1.753	3.06	1.81	2.19	1.75	CB-209C	JIC-46	12.00	5.00
0952720000	2.000	68000	2.50	2.003	3.63	2.09	2.44	2.00	CB-210C	JIC-47, JIC-48	14.00	6.00



#### Atlas "Style 5" Piston Rod End

Split Couplers and Weld Plates



⚠ WARNING: Piston rod separation from the machine member can result in severe personal injury or even death to nearby personnel. The cylinder user must make sure the weld holding the weld plate to the machine is of sufficient quality and size to hold the intended load. The cylinder user must also make sure the bolts holding split coupler to the weld plate are of sufficient strength to hold the intended load and installed in such a way that they will not become loose during the machine's operation.

#### **Part Numbers and Dimensions**

Rod Ø	A Ø	B Ø	С	D	E Ø	F	Bolt Size	Bolt Circle	Split Coupler Part Number	Weld Plate Part Number
0.625	1.50	2.00	.50	.56	.250	4	#10-24 x .94 LG	1.125	SC-062	WP-062
1.000	2.00	2.50	.50	.88	.250	6	.250-20 x 1.25 LG	1.500	SC-100	WP-100
1.375	2.50	3.00	.63	1.00	.250	6	.312-18 x 1.0" LG	2.000	SC-138	WP-138
1.750	3.00	4.00	.63	1.25	.250	8	.312-18 x 1.75 LG	2.375	SC-175	WP-175
2.000	3.50	4.00	.75	1.63	.375	12	.375-16 x 2.25 LG	2.687	SC-200	WP-200
2.500	4.00	4.50	.75	1.88	.375	12	.375-16 x 2.50 LG	3.187	SC-250	WP-250
3.000	5.00	5.50	1.00	2.38	.375	12	.500-13 x 3.25 LG	4.000	SC-300	WP-300
3.500	5.88	7.00	1.00	2.63	.375	12	.625-11 x 3.50 LG	4.687	SC-350	WP-350
4.000	6.38	7.00	1.00	2.63	.375	12	.625-11 x 3.50 LG	5.187	SC-400	WP-400
4.500	6.88	8.00	1.00	3.13	.375	12	.625-11 x 4.00 LG	5.687	SC-450	WP-450
5.000	7.38	8.00	1.00	3.13	.375	12	.625-11 x 4.00 LG	6.187	SC-500	WP-500
5.500	8.25	9.00	1.25	3.88	.375	12	.750-10 x 5.00 LG	6.875	SC-550	WP-550
7.000	10.38	11.00	1.75	4.00	.500	12	1.00-8 x 5.50 LG	8.750	SC-700	WP-700
8.000	11.38	12.00	2.00	4.00	.500	16	1.00-8 x 5.50 LG	9.750	SC-800	WP-800
9.000	13.12	14.00	2.25	4.00	.500	12	1.25-7 x 6.00 LG	11.125	SC-900	WP-900
10.000	14.12	15.00	2.50	4.47	.500	16	1.25-7 x 6.50 LG	12.125	SC-1000	WP-1000

Note: Bolts are not included with split coupler or weld plate.

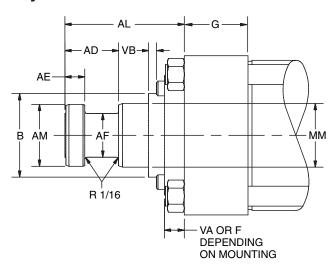


#### Atlas "Style 5" Piston Rod End

Split Flange Coupling Rod End

- Simplifies alignment
- Reduces assembly time
- Allows full rated pneumatic pressure in push and pull directions
- Available in 5/8" through 4" piston rod diameters

#### Style 5 Rod End



#### **Dimensions Style 5 Rod End**

MM Rod Dia.	AD	AE	AF	AM	AL
5/8	5/8	1/4	3/8	.57	<b>1</b> <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub>
1	<sup>15</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	3/8	11/16	.95	21/2
<b>1</b> <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub>	<b>1</b> <sup>1</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	3/8	7/8	1.32	23/4
13/4	<b>1</b> <sup>5</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	1/2	<b>1</b> 1/8	1.70	31/8
2	<b>1</b> 11/16	5/8	<b>1</b> 3/8	1.95	33/4
21/2	<b>1</b> 15/16	3/4	13/4	2.45	41/2
3	27/16	7/8	21/4	2.95	<b>4</b> <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub>
31/2	211/16	1	21/2	3.45	5 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub>
4	2 <sup>11</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	1	3	3.95	5 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub>

See cylinder dimension pages for B, F, G, VA and VB per bore and rod diameter.



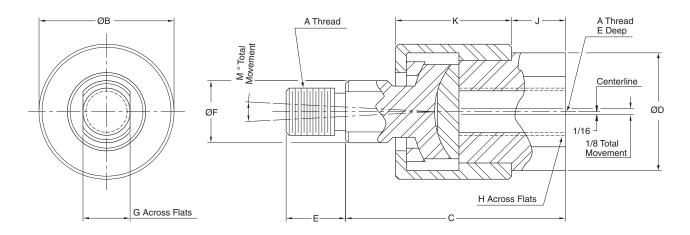
#### **Linear Alignment Couplers**

#### Linear Alignment Couplers are available in 19 standard thread sizes...

Cost Saving Features and Benefits Include...

- Maximum reliability for trouble-free operation, long life and lower operating costs
- Increased cylinder life by reducing wear on Piston and Rod bearings
- Simplifying Cylinder installation and reducing assembly costs
- Increase Rod Bearing and Rod Seal life for lower maintenance costs

#### **Alignment Coupler**



#### **Part Numbers and Dimensions**

Part Number	A¹ Thread	B Ø	С	D Ø	E	F Ø	G	Н	J	K	М	Max. Pull Load (lb)	Max. Approx. Weight (lb)
												` ,	
RC-3-5	5/16-24	1.13	1.75	0.94	0.50	0.50	0.38	0.75	0.38	0.94	6°	1200	.35
RC-3-6	3/8-24	1.13	1.75	0.94	0.50	0.50	0.38	0.75	0.38	0.94	6°	2425	.35
RC-3-7	7/16-20	1.38	2.00	1.13	0.75	0.63	0.50	0.88	0.38	1.09	6°	3250	.55
RC-3-8	1/2-20	1.38	2.00	1.13	0.75	0.63	0.50	0.88	0.38	1.09	6°	4450	.55
RC-3-10	5/8-18	1.38	2.00	1.13	0.75	0.63	0.50	0.88	0.38	1.09	6°	6800	.55
RC-3-12	3/4-16	2.00	2.31	1.63	1.13	0.94	0.75	1.31	0.44	1.28	6°	9050	1.4
RC-3-14	7/8-14	2.00	2.31	1.63	1.13	0.94	0.75	1.31	0.44	1.28	6°	14450	1.4
RC-3-16	1-14	3.13	3.00	2.38	1.63	1.44	1.25	1.88	0.75	1.78	6°	19425	4.8
RC-3-20	1 1/4-12	3.13	3.00	2.38	1.63	1.44	1.25	1.88	0.75	1.78	6°	30500	4.8
RC-2-24	1 1/2-12	4.00	4.38	2.25	2.25	1.75	1.50	2.00	0.88	2.75	10°	45750	9.8
RC-2-28	1 3/4-12	4.00	4.38	2.25	2.25	1.75	1.50	2.00	0.88	2.75	10°	58350	9.8
RC-2-30	1 7/8-12	5.00	5.63	3.00	3.00	2.25	2.00	2.63	1.38	3.38	10°	67550	19.8
RC-2-32	2-12	5.00	5.63	3.00	3.00	2.25	2.00	2.63	1.38	3.38	10°	77450	19.8
RC-2-36	2 1/4-12	6.75	6.38	3.25	3.50	2.75	2.38	2.88	1.63	3.75	10°	99250	35.3
RC-2-40	2 1/2-12	7.00	6.50	4.00	3.50	3.25	2.88	3.38	1.63	3.88	10°	123750	45.3
RC-2-44	2 3/4-12	7.00	6.50	4.00	3.50	3.25	2.88	3.38	1.63	3.88	10°	150950	45.3
RC-2-48	3-12	7.00	6.50	4.00	3.50	3.25	2.88	3.38	1.63	3.88	10°	180850	45.3
RC-2-52	3 1/4-12	9.25	8.50	5.25	4.50	4.00	3.38	4.50	2.00	5.50	10°	218450	_
RC-2-68	4 1/4-12	12.88	11.25	7.75	4.50	5.50	4.88	7.00	1.50	8.75	10°	370850	-

How to Order Linear Alignment Couplers — When ordering a cylinder with a threaded male rod end, specify the coupler of equal thread size by part number as listed in Table 1, i.e.; Piston Rod "KK" or "CC" dimension is 3/4" - 16", specify coupler part number RC-3-12.



#### **Theoretical Push and Pull Forces**

**Push Force and Displacement** 

Cyl. Bore Size	Piston Area		Cylir In Pou	nder Pus nds At V		Cu. Ft. Free Air At 80 Lbs. Pressure, Required To Move Max.		
(Inches)	(Sq. In.)	25	50	65	80	100	250	Load 1 Inch
<b>1</b> <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	1.767	44	88	115	142	177	443	.00659
2	3.14	79	157	204	251	314	785	.01171
21/2	4.91	123	245	319	393	491	1228	.01830
31/4	8.30	208	415	540	664	830	2075	.03093
4	12.57	314	628	817	1006	1257	3143	.04685
5	19.64	491	982	1277	1571	1964	4910	.07320
6	28.27	707	1414	1838	2262	2827	7068	.10541
7	38.49	962	1924	2502	3079	3849	9623	.14347
8	50.27	1257	2513	3268	4022	5027	12568	.18740
10	78.54	1964	3927	5105	6283	7854	19635	.29280
12	113.10	2828	5655	7352	9048	11310	28275	.42164
14	153.94	3849	7697	10006	12315	15394	38485	.57389

#### **Deductions for Pull Force and Displacement**

		Pi	iston Rod Dian	neter Force In	Pounds At Vai	rious Pressure	es					
Piston Rod Dia.	Piston Area	Displacem	To determine Cylinder Pull Force or Displacement, deduct the following Force or Displacement corresponding to Rod Size, from selected Push Stroke Force or Displacement corresponding to Bore Size in table above.									
(Inches)	(Sq. In.)	25	50	65	80	100	250	Required To Move Max. Load 1 Inch				
5/8	.307	8	8 15 20 25 31 77									
1	.785	20	39	51	65	79	196	.00293				
13/8	1.49	37	75	97	119	149	373	.00554				
13/4	2.41	60	121	157	193	241	603	.00897				
2	3.14	79	157	204	251	314	785	.01171				
21/2	4.91	123	245	319	393	491	1228	.01830				
3	7.07	177	177 354 460 566 707 1767									
31/2	9.62	241	481	2405	.03587							
4	12.57	314	628	817	1006	1257	3143	.04685				

#### **General Formula**

The cylinder output forces are derived from the formula:

 $F = P \times A$ 

Where F = Force in pounds.

P = Pressure at the cylinder in pounds per square inch, gauge.

A = Effective area of cylinder piston

in square inches.

Free Air refers to normal atmospheric conditions of the air at sea level (14.7 psi). Use above cu. ft. free air required data

to compute CFM required from a compressor at 80 psi. cu. ft. of free air required at other pressures can be calculated using formula below.

$$V_1 = \frac{(P_2 + 14.7) V_2}{14.7}$$

Where V1 = Free air consumption per inch of stroke (cubic feet).

V2 = Cubic feet displaced per inch of stroke.

P2 = Gauge pressure required to move maximum load.



#### **Operating Fluids and Temperature Range**

#### **Operating Fluids and Temperature Range**

Series A cylinders are equipped with seals for use with lubricated air. In some cases special seals are required.

#### Class 1 Seals

Class 1 seals are the standard seals provided in a cylinder assembly. They are intended for use with fluids such as: air, nitrogen, mineral base hydraulic oil or MIL-H-5606 within the temperature range of -10°F (-23°C) to +165°F (+74°C). The individual seals may be nitrile (Buna-N), enhanced polyurethane, polymyte, PTFE or filled PTFE.

#### Class 4 Seals — Nitrile Seals

Class 4 seals are intended for low temperature service with the same type of fluids as used with Class 1 seals within the temperature range of -50°F (-46°C) to +150°F (+66°C). Class 4 seals are nitrile seals. Lipseals will have leather, polymyte or PTFE back-up washers when required. O-rings will have nitrile back-up washers when required.

Note: Certain fluids may react adversely with Class 4 seals compared to Class 1 seals.

#### Class 5 Seals — Fluorocarbon Seals

Class 5 seals are intended for elevated temperature service. Note: In addition, Class 5 seals can be used with fluids listed below under Class 1 service. Class 5 seals can operate with a temperature range of -10°F (-23°C) to +250°F (+121°C). Fluorocarbon seals may be operated to +400°F (+204°C) with limited service life. For temperatures above +250°F (+121°C) the cylinder must be manufactured with non-studded piston rod thread and a pinned piston to rod connection. Class 5 seals are fluorocarbon seals. Lipseals will have PTFE back-up washers when required. O-rings will have fluorocarbon back-up when required.

#### **Energized PTFE Seals (Class 8 Seals)**

Class 8 seals consist of PTFE piston lipseals, rod seal and wiperseal. Piston seals have an internal stainless steel spring to energize both the static and dynamic sealing lips. They are intended for high temperature applications, to 400° F (204° C), where longer seal life and improved high temperature sealing performance is required. Body and gland o-ring seals will be fluorocarbon. Fluid resistance is comparable to Class 5. Cylinders incorporating Class 8 Seals will not have studded piston rods.

#### **Lipseal Pistons**

Under most conditions lipseals provide the best all around service for pneumatic applications. Lipseals with a back-up washers are often used for hydraulic applications when virtually zero static leakage is required. Lipseals will function properly in these applications when used in conjunction with moderate hydraulic pressures.

#### Warning <u></u>

The piston rod stud and the piston rod to piston threaded connections are secured with an anaerobic adhesive which is temperature sensitive. Cylinders specified with fluorocarbon seals are assembled with anaerobic adhesive having a maximum temperature rating of +250°F (+121°C). Cylinders specified with all other seal compounds are assembled with anaerobic adhesive have a maximum operating temperature rating +165°F (+74°C). These temperature limitations are necessary to prevent the possible loosening of the threaded connections. Cylinders originally manufactured with Class 1 seals (Nitrile) that will be exposed to ambient temperatures above +165°F (+74°C) must be modified for higher temperature service. Contact the factory immediately and arrange for the piston to rod and the stud to piston rod connections to be properly reassembled to withstand the higher temperature service.

Class No.	Typical Fluids	Temperature Range
1 (Standard) (Nitrile Polyurethane)	Air, Nitrogen Hydraulic Oil, Mil-H-5606 Oil	-10°F (-23°C) to +165°F (+74°C)
4 Special (Nitrile) (at extra cost)	Low Temperature Air or Hydraulic Oil	-50°F (-46°C) to +150°F (+66°C)
5 Optional (at extra cost) (Fluorocarbon Seals)	High Temperature Houghto-Safe 1010, 1055, 1120 Fyrquel 150, 220, 300, 550 Mobil Pyrogard 42,43,53,55	See paragraph above for recommended temperature range of fluorocarbon seals.
Note: Fluorocarbon seals are not suitable	for use with Skydrol fluid, but can be used w	vith hydraulic oil if desired
8 Optional (at extra cost) Spring Loaded PTFE	See Class 5 Seals	-15°F (-26°C) to 400°F (204°C)



#### **Ports**

Atlas Series A pneumatic cylinders are supplied with NPTF pipe thread ports. If specified on your order, extra ports can be provided on the sides of heads or caps that are not occupied by mountings or cushion valve.

Standard port location is position 1 as shown on line drawings in product catalog and Figure 1 below. Cushion adjustment needle and check valves are at position 2 (or 3), depending on mounting style. Heads or caps which do not have an integral mounting can be rotated and assembled with ports at 90° or 180° from standard position. Mounting styles on which head or cap can be rotated at no extra charge are shown in Table A below. To order, specify by position number. In such assemblies the cushion adjustment needle and check valve rotate accordingly since their relationship with port position does not change.

Figure 1

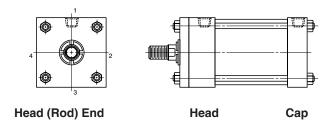


Table A

	Port Position Available					
Model	Head End	Cap End				
NM1, NM2, NM3, REF2, BEF2, REF, BEF, REF1, BEF1, TM3	1, 2, 3 or 4	1, 2, 3 or 4				
TM2, PB2, SA	1, 2, 3 or 4	1 or 3				
TM1	1 or 3	1, 2, 3 or 4				
SL, FS	1	1				

Ports can be supplied at positions other than those shown in Table A at an extra charge. To order, specify port position as shown in Figure 1.

#### **International Ports**

Other port configurations to meet international requirements are available at extra cost. Atlas Series A cylinders can be supplied, on request, with British standard taper port (BSPT). Such port has a taper of 1 in 16 measured on the diameter (1/16" per inch). The thread form is Whitworth System, and size and number of threads per inch are as follows:

**Table B**British Standard Pipe Threads

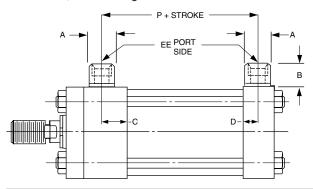
Nominal Pipe Size	No. Threads Per Inch	Pipe O.D.
1/8	28	.383
1/4	19	.518
3/8	19	.656
1/2	14	.825
3/4	14	1.041
1	11	1.309
<b>1</b> <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	11	1.650
<b>1</b> <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	11	1.882
2	11	2.347

British standard parallel internal threads are designated as BSPP and have the same thread form and number of threads per inch as the BSPT type and can be supplied, on request, at extra cost. Unless otherwise specified, the BSPP or BSPT port size supplied will be the same nominal pipe size as the NPTF port for a given bore size cylinder.

Metric ports can also be supplied to order at extra cost. Consult factory.

#### **Oversize Ports**

Oversize NPTF ports can be provided, at an extra charge. For ports one size larger than standard, welded port bosses which protrude from the side of the head or cap are supplied. For dimensions, see drawing below and table.



#### **Oversize NPTF Port Boss Dimensions**

Bore	EE (NPTF)	A (Dia.)	В	С	D	Р
11/2	1/2	<b>1</b> 1/8	<sup>15</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	9/16	1/2	2 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>16</sub>
2	1/2	<b>1</b> 1/8	<sup>15</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	9/16	1/2	23/16
<b>2</b> <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	1/2	<b>1</b> 1/8	<sup>15</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	9/16	1/2	25/16
31/4	3/4	<b>1</b> 3/8	1	11/16	5/8	29/16
4	3/4	<b>1</b> 3/8	1	11/16	5/8	29/16
5	3/4	<b>1</b> 3/8	1	11/16	5/8	213/16
6	1	<b>1</b> <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	<b>1</b> 3/16	<sup>15</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	3/4	33/16
7-8	1	<b>1</b> <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	<b>1</b> 3/ <sub>16</sub>	<sup>15</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	3/4	35/16
10	11/4	21/4	<b>1</b> <sup>5</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	<b>1</b> 1/8	1	41/4
12	<b>1</b> <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	21/4	<b>1</b> <sup>5</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	<b>1</b> <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub>	1	43/4
14	<b>1</b> <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	21/2	<b>1</b> 9/ <sub>16</sub>	<b>1</b> 1/4	<b>1</b> 1/8	5 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>



#### Stroke Tolerance

Stroke length tolerances are required due to buildup of tolerances of piston, head, cap and cylinder body. Standard production stroke tolerances run  $+^{1}/_{32}$ " to  $-^{1}/_{64}$ " up to 20" stroke,  $+^{1}/_{32}$ " to -.20" for 21" to 60" and  $+^{1}/_{32}$ " to  $-^{1}/_{32}$ " for greater than 60" stroke. For closer tolerances on stroke length, it is necessary to specify the required tolerance plus the operating pressure

and temperature at which the cylinder will operate. Stroke tolerances smaller than .015" are not generally practical due to elasticity of cylinders. If machine design requires such close tolerances, use of a stroke adjuster may achieve the desired result

#### **Cylinder Weights**

The weights shown in Table A are for Atlas Series A and AL cylinders with various piston rod diameters. To determine the net weight of a cylinder, first select the proper basic weight for zero stroke, then calculate the weight of the cylinder stroke and add the result to the basic weight. For extra rod extension, use piston

rod weights per inch shown in Table B. Weights of cylinders with intermediate rods may be estimated from table below by taking the difference between the piston rod weights per inch and adding it to the standard rod diameter weight for the cylinder bore size involved.

Table A Cylinder Weights, in pounds, for Series A & AL cylinders

			od Cylinders Zero Stroke	Add Per	Double Rod Basic Wt. Z		Add Per
Bore Size	Rod Dia.	NM1, NM2, NM3, REF2, BEF2, REF, BEF, FS	REF1, BEF1, SL, TM1, TM2, PB2, TM3, SA	Inch of Stroke	XNM1, XNM3, XREF2, XFS	XREF2, XSL, XTM1, XTM3	Inch of Stroke
1 1/2"	5/8"	3.7	4.3	.3	4.2	4.8	.6
' '/_	1"	4.5	5.1	.4	5.8	6.7	.8
	5/8"	6.5	6.9	.5	8.2	8.6	1.0
2"	1"	7.0	7.5	.63	9.0	9.5	1.3
	1 3/8"	8.5	8.9	.8	11.2	11.6	1.6
	5/8"	9.0	9.7	.6	11.4	12.1	1.2
2 1/2"	1"	9.5	10.0	.73	12.0	12.5	1.5
	1 3/4"	13.2	13.6	1.1	19.8	20.5	2.2
	1"	16.5	17.5	.8	22.0	23.0	1.6
3 1/4"	1 3/8"	17.0	18.0	1.0	22.5	23.5	2.0
	2"	27.0	28.0	1.4	43.0	44.0	2.8
	1"	26.0	31.0	1.0	33.0	38.0	2.0
4"	1 3/8"	26.5	31.5	1.2	33.5	38.5	2.5
	2 1/2"	36.0	42.0	2.0	53.0	58.0	4.0
	1"	39.0	46.0	1.1	48.0	55.0	2.2
5"	1 3/8"	39.5	46.5	1.3	48.5	55.5	2.6
	2"	40.0	57.0	1.7	59.0	66.0	3.4
6"	1 3/8"	68.0	77.0	1.5	80.0	89.0	3.0
0	2 1/2"	78.0	87.0	2.3	88.0	107.0	4.5
7"	1 3/8"	80.0	85.0	2.0	92.0	97.0	4.0
′	2"	82.0	87.0	3.5	96.0	101.0	7.0
8"	1 3/8"	94.0	99.0	2.0	108.0	113.0	4.0
8"	2 1/2"	104.0	109.0	2.8	126.0	131.0	5.5
10"	1 3/4"	182.0	188.0	2.5	178.0	184.0	5.0
10	2 1/2"	190.0	196.0	3.1	193.0	199.0	6.5
10"	2"	274.0	282.0	3.5	270.0	280.0	7.0
12"	3 1/2"	290.0	298.0	5.3	302.0	312.0	10.6
14"	2 1/2"	435.0	448.0	4.5	440.0	655.0	9.0
14	4"	456.0	469.0	6.7	482.0	697.0	13.4

Table B

Rod Dia.	Piston Rod Wt. Per Inch	Rod Dia.	Piston Rod Wt. Per Inch	Rod Dia.	Piston Rod Wt. Per Inch
5/8"	.09	1 3/4"	.68	3"	2.00
1"	.22	2"	.89	3 1/2"	2.72
1 3/8"	.42	2 1/2"	1.40	4"	3.56



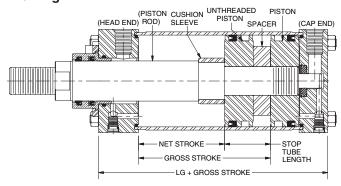
#### **Stop Tubing / Mounting Classes**

#### **Stop Tubing**

Stop tube is recommended to lengthen the distance between the bushing and piston to reduce bearing loads when the cylinder is fully extended. This is especially true of horizontally mounted and long stroke cylinders. Long stroke cylinders achieve additional stability through the use of a stop tube.

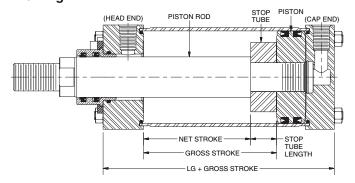
When specifying cylinders with long stroke and stop tube, be sure to call out the net stroke and the length of the stop tube. Machine design can be continued without delay by laying in a cylinder equivalent in length to the NET STROKE PLUS STOP TUBE LENGTH, which is referred to as GROSS STROKE.

#### **Drawing A**



Double piston design is supplied on air cylinders with cushion head end or both ends.

#### **Drawing B**



This design is supplied on all non-cushion cylinders.

#### **Mounting Classes**

Standard mountings for fluid power cylinders fall into three basic groups. The groups can be summarized as follows:

**Group 1** Straight Line Force Transfer with fixed mounts which absorb force on cylinder centerline.

**Group 2** Pivot Force Transfer. Pivot mountings permit a cylinder to change its alignment in one plane.

**Group 3** Straight Line Force Transfer with fixed mounts which do not absorb force on cylinder centerline.

Because a cylinder's mounting directly affects the maximum pressure at which the cylinder can be used, the chart below should be helpful in selection of the proper mounting combination for your application. Stroke length, piston rod connection to load, extra piston rod length over standard, etc., should be considered for thrust loads. Alloy steel mounting bolts are recommended for all mounting styles, and thrust keys are recommended for Group 3.

**Group 1** FIXED MOUNTS which absorb force on cylinder centerline.

Heavy-Duty Service				
For Thrust Loads	Style NM2			
For Tension Loads	Style NM3			
Medium-Duty Service				
For Thrust Loads	Styles BEF1, BEF2			
For Tension Loads	Styles REF1, REF2			
Light-Duty Service				
For Thrust Loads	Style BEF2			
For Tension Loads	Style REF2			

Group 2 PIVOT MOUNTS which absorb force on cylinder centerline.

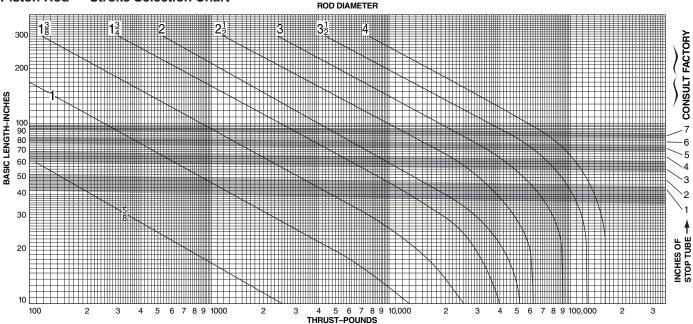
	,
Heavy-Duty Service For Thrust Loads For Tension Loads	Styles TM1, TM3 Styles TM1, TM2, PB2, TM3
Medium-Duty Service For Thrust Loads For Tension Loads	Style PB2 Style PB2

Group 3 FIXED MOUNTS which do not absorb force on the centerline

	V/////////////////////////////////////
Heavy-Duty Service For Thrust Loads For Tension Loads	Style SL Style SL
Medium-Duty Service For Thrust Loads For Tension Loads	Style FS Style FS



#### Piston Rod — Stroke Selection Chart



#### How to Use the Chart

The selection of a piston rod for thrust (push) conditions requires the following steps:

- Determine the type of cylinder mounting style and rod end connection to be used. Then consult the chart below and find the "stroke factor" that corresponds to the conditions used.
- 2. Using this stroke factor, determine the "basic length" from the equation:

The graph is prepared for standard rod extensions beyond the face of the gland retainers. For rod extensions greater than standard, add the increase to the stroke in arriving at the "basic length."

- 3. Find the load imposed for the thrust application by multiplying the full bore area of the cylinder by the system pressure.
- 4. Enter the graph along the values of "basic length" and "thrust" as found above and note the point of intersection:

- A) The correct piston rod size is read from the diagonally curved line labeled "Rod Diameter" next above the point of intersection.
- B) The required length of stop tube is read from the right of the graph by following the shaded band in which the point of intersection lies.
- C) If required length of stop tube is in the region labeled "consult factory," submit the following information for an individual analysis:
  - 1) Cylinder mounting style.
  - 2) Rod end connection and method of guiding load.
  - Bore, required stroke, length of rod extension (Dim. "LA") if greater than standard, and series of cylinder used.
  - 4) Mounting position of cylinder. (Note: If at an angle or vertical, specify direction of piston rod.)
  - Operating pressure of cylinder if limited to less than standard pressure for cylinder selected.

Recommended Mounting Styles for Maximum Stroke and Thrust Loads	Rod End Connection	Case	Stroke Factor
Groups 1 or 3 Long stroke cylinders for thrust loads should be mounted using a heavy-duty mounting style at one end, firmly fixed and aligned to take the principal force. Additional mounting should be specified at the opposite end, which should be used for alignment and support. An intermediate support may also be desirable for long stroke cylinders mounted horizontally. Machine mounting pads can be adjustable for support mountings to achieve proper alignment.	Fixed and Rigidly Guided	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	.50
	Pivoted and Rigidly Guided		.70
	Supported but not Rigidly Guided		2.00
Group 2 Style TM1 — Trunnion on Head	Pivoted and Rigidly Guided	IV S	1.00
Style TM3 — Intermediate Trunnion	Pivoted and Rigidly Guided	v Jaj	1.50
Style TM2 — Trunnion on Cap or Style PB2 — Clevis on Cap	Pivoted and Rigidly Guided	vı 🏥 🔎 🛒	2.00



#### **Deceleration Force / Air Requirements**

Cushion ratings for **air cylinders only** are described in Table B-7 and Graph B-3. To determine whether a cylinder will adequately stop a load without damage to the cylinder, the weight of the load (including the weight of the piston and the piston rod from Table B-6) and the maximum speed of the piston rod must first be determined. Once these two factors are known, the Kinetic Energy Graph may be used. Enter the graph at its base for the value of weight determined, and project vertically to the required speed value. The point of intersection of these two lines will be the cushion rating number required for the application.

To determine the total load to be moved, the weight of the piston and rod must be included.

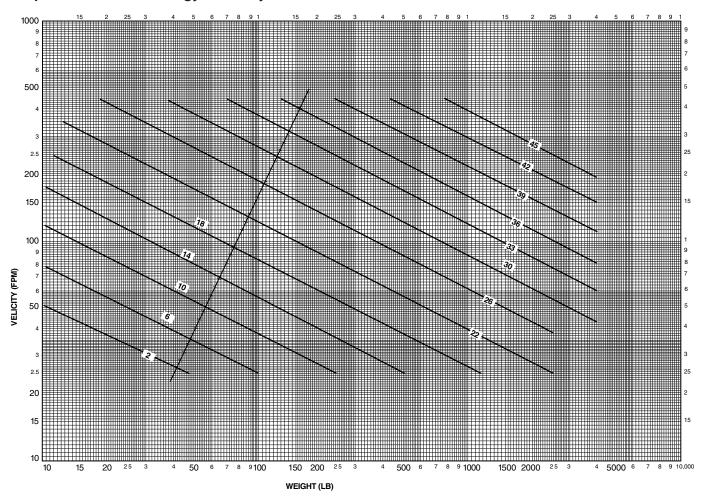
Total Weight = Weight of the piston and non-stroke rod length (Column 1) + weight of the rod per inch of stroke x the inches of stroke (Column 2) + the load to be moved.

Table B-6 — Weight

Bore Dia.	Column 1 Basic Wgt. (Lbs.) for Piston & Non-Stroke Rod	Rod Dia.	Column 2 Basic Wgt. (Lbs.) for 1" Stroke
11/2	1.5	5/8	.087
2	3.0	1	.223
21/2	5.4	1 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub>	.421
31/4	8.3	13/4	.682
4	14.2	2	.89
5	29	21/2	1.39
6	41	3	2.0
8	89	31/2	2.73
10	115	4	3.56
12	161		
14	207		

Example: A 3-1/4" bore cylinder, having a 1" diameter rod and 25" stroke; load to be moved is 85 lbs. Total load to be moved is then 8.3 lbs. + .223 lbs./in. x 25 in. + 85 lbs. or a total of 99 lbs.

**Graph B3** — Kinetic Energy — Air Cylinders





#### Air Cylinder Cushion Ratings / Requirements Atlas Series A

Now refer to Table B-7 and find the cushion ratings, using bore size and rod diameter of the cylinder selected. If a simple circuit is used, with no meter out or speed control, use the "no back pressure, Column A" values. If a meter out or speed control is to be used, use the back pressure column values, If the cushion rating found in Table B-7 (below) is **greater** than the number determined in Graph B-3, then

Table B-7 — Air Cylinder Cushion Ratings

Bore Diameter	Rod Diameter	Rating with No Back Pressure	Rating with Back Pressure
	Cap End	12	17
1 1/2	5/8	8	14
	1	3	8
	Cap End	14	20
2	5/8	12	18
_	1	9	15
	13/8	6	11
	Cap End	17	23
	5/8	14	20
21/2	1	14	19
	13/8	12	18
	13/4	8	13
	Cap End	21	26
	5/8	18	24
31/4	13/8	17	23
	13/4	16	22
	2	13	19
	Cap End	23	28
	1	20	27
4	1 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub>	20	26
4	13/4	19	25
	2	17	23
	21/2	17	22
	Cap End	26	31
	1	23	28
5	13/8	23	28
	13/4	22	28
	2	20	26
	Cap End	26	31
	13/8	26	31
6	13/4	26	31
	2	24	29
	21/2	24	29
	Cap End	28	33
_	13/8	28	33
7	13/4	28	33
1	2	26	31

the cylinder will stop the load adequately. If the cushion rating in Table B-7 is **smaller** than the number found in Graph B-3, then a larger bore cylinder should be used. In those applications where back pressures exist in the exhaust lines, it is possible to exceed the cushion ratings shown in Table B-7. In these cases, consult the factory and advise the amount of back pressure.

Bore Diameter	Rod Diameter	Rating with No Back Pressure	Rating with Back Pressure
	Cap End	29	35
	1 <sup>3</sup> /8	29	35
8	13/4	29	34
	2	27	33
	21/2	26	32
	Cap End	33	39
	13/4	32	38
10	2	31	37
	21/2	31	36
	3	30	36
	Cap End	35	41
	2	33	39
12	21/2	33	38
	3	33	38
	31/2	32	38
	Cap End	38	43
	21/2	37	42
14	3	36	42
	31/2	36	41
	4	36	41

#### Air Requirement per Inch of Cylinder Stroke

The amount of air required to operate a cylinder is determined from the volume of the cylinder and its cycle in strokes per minute. This may be determined by use of the following formulae which apply to a single-acting cylinder.

$$V = 3.1416 L D^2$$

$$C = \frac{fV}{1728}$$

Where: V = Cylinder volume, cu. in.

L = Cylinder stroke length, in.

D = Internal diameter of cylinder in.

C = Air required, cfm

f = Number of strokes per minute

The air requirements for double-acting cylinder is almost double that of a single-acting cylinder, except for the volume of the piston rod.



#### **Air Requirements**

The air flow requirements of a cylinder in terms of cfm should not be confused with compressor ratings which are given in terms of free air. If compressor capacity is involved in the consideration of cylinder air requirements it will be necessary to convert cfm values to free air values. This relationship varies for different gauge pressures.

Thrust (lbs.) = Operating Pressure x Area of Cylinder Bore

**Note:** On the "out" stroke the air pressure is working on the entire piston area, but on the "in" stroke the air pressure works on the piston area less the rod area.

Graph B-4 and B-5 offer a simple means to select pneumatic components for dynamic cylinder applications. It is only necessary to know the force required, the desired speed and the pressure which can be maintained at the inlet to the F-R-L "Combo." The graphs assume average

conditions relative to air line sizes, system layout, friction, etc. At higher speeds, consider appropriate cushioning of cylinders.

The general procedure to follow when using these graphs is:

- 1. Select the appropriate graph depending upon the pressure which can be maintained to the system
   Graph B-4 for 100 psig and Graph B-5 for 80 psig.
- 2. Determine appropriate cylinder bore. Values underneath the diagonal cylinder bore lines indicate the maximum recommended dynamic thrust developed while the cylinder is in motion. The data in the table at the bottom of each graph indicates available static force for applications in which clamping force is a prime consideration in determining cylinder bore.

Graph B-4 — This graph is determined by having 100 psig available under flowing conditions.

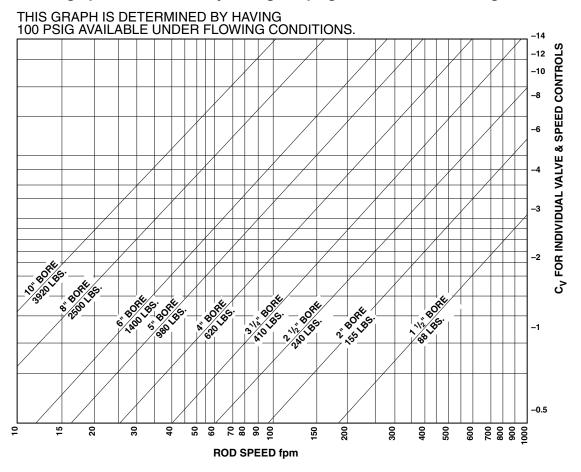


Table B-8 — Thrust Developed

Bore Size	<b>1</b> <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	2	21/2	31/4	4	5	6	8	10
Dynamic Thrust (lbs.)	88	155	240	410	620	980	1400	2500	3920
Static Thrust (lbs.)	177	314	491	830	1250	1960	2820	5020	7850



#### **Air Requirements**

3. Read upward on appropriate rod speed line to intersection with diagonal cylinder bore line. Read right from intersection point to determine the required  $C_V$  of the valve and the speed controls. Both the valve and speed controls must have this  $C_V$ .

The following examples illustrate use of the graphs:

**Example 1:** Assume it is necessary to raise a 900 lb. load 24 inches in two seconds. With 100 psig maintained at the inlet to the F-R-L, use Graph B-4. The 5-inch bore cylinder is capable of developing the required thrust while in motion. Since 24 inches in two seconds is equal to 60 fpm, read upward on the 60 fpm line to the intersection of the 5-inch bore diagonal line. Reading to the right indicates that the required valve and speed controls must each have a  $C_V$  of over 1.9.

**Example 2:** Assume similar conditions to Example 1, except that only 80 psig will be available under flowing conditions. Using Graph B-5, a 6-inch bore cylinder is indicated. Read upward on the 60 fpm line to the intersection point. Interpolation of the right-hand scale indicates a required valve and speed control Cy of over 2.8.

**Example 3:** Assume similar conditions to Example 1, except that the load is being moved in a horizontal plane with a coefficient of sliding friction of 0.2. Only a 180 lb. thrust is now required (900 lb. x 0.2). Consult Graph B-4. The  $2^{1}/_{2}$  inch bore cylinder will develop sufficient thrust, and at 60 fpm requires a valve and speed control  $C_{V}$  of about 0.5.

Graph B-5 — This graph is determined by having 80 psig available under flowing conditions.



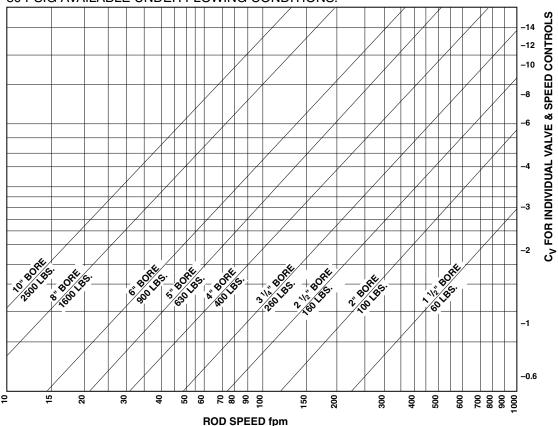
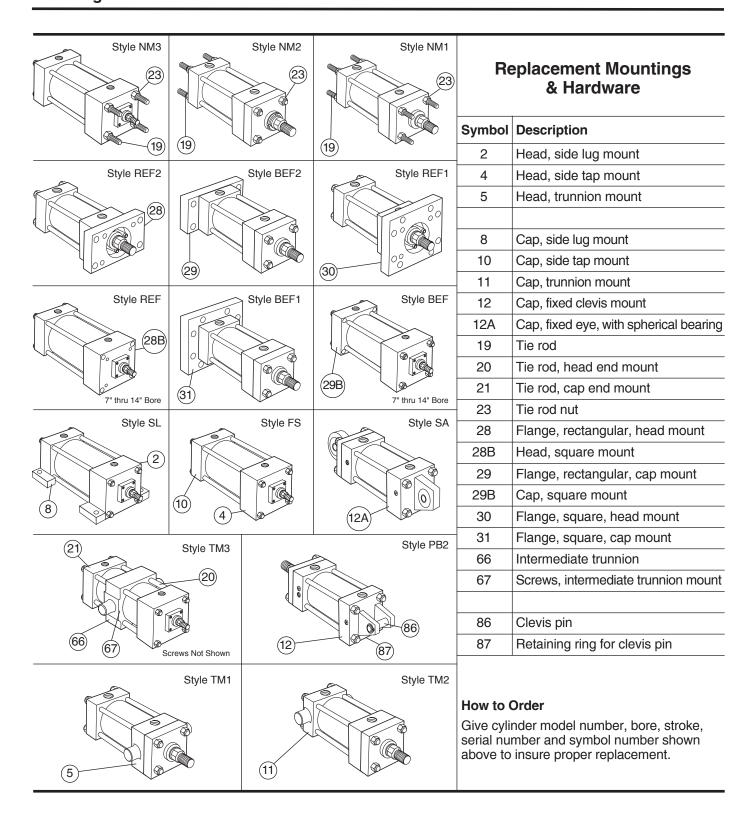


Table B-9 — Thrust Developed

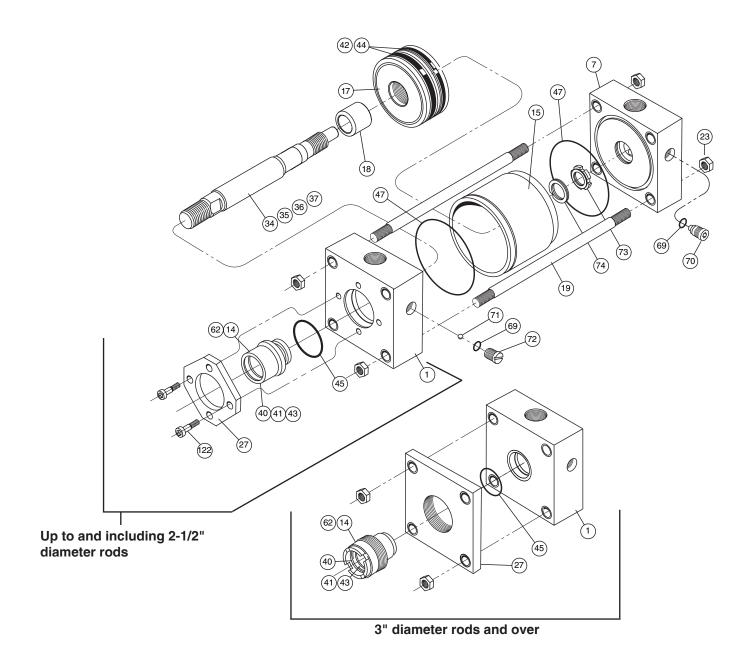
Bore Size	<b>1</b> <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	2	21/2	31/4	4	5	6	8	10
Dynamic Thrust (lbs.)	60	100	160	260	400	630	900	1600	2500
Static Thrust (lbs.)	141	251	393	663	1000	1570	2260	4010	6280



#### **Mounting / Parts Identification**









#### Parts Identification / Cushion Kits

	Parts	Assemblies (Includes Symbol Numbers Shown)					
Symbol	Description	Symbol	Description	Lipseal Type Piston			
1	Head, ported, non-cushioned	C1SA	Head, ported, cushioned	1, 69, 70, 71 & 72			
7	Cap, ported, non-cushioned	C7SA	Cap, ported, cushioned	7, 69, 70, 73 & 74			
14	Gland	62	Rod gland kit	14, 40, 41, 43 & 45			
15	Tube	_	-	_			
17	Piston, lipseal type	_	-	_			
18	Cushion sleeve, cushioned cylinder only	_	-	_			
19	Tie rod	_	-	_			
23	Tie rod nut	_	-	_			
27	Retainer	_	-	_			
34	Piston rod, single rod type, non-cushioned	34SA	Piston & rod assembly, single rod type — non-cushioned	17, 34, 42 & 44			
35	Piston rod, single rod type, cushioned head end	35SA	Piston & rod assembly, single rod type — cush. head end	17, 18, 35, 42 & 44			
36	Piston rod, single rod type, cushioned cap end	36SA	Piston & rod assembly, single rod type — cush. cap end	17, 36, 42 & 44			
37	Piston rod, single rod type, cushioned both ends	37SA	Piston & rod assembly, single rod type — cush. both ends	17, 18, 37, 42 & 44			
40	Rod wiper	_		_			
41	Rod seal	_		_			
42	Piston seal	_		_			
43	Back-up washer, gland	_	Seal Kits	_			
44	Back-up washer, piston	_		_			
45	O-ring, gland to head seal	_		_			
47	O-ring, cylinder tube end seal	_		_			
69	O-ring, cushion adjustment & check valve screw	_		_			
70	Needle valve, cushion adjustment	_		_			
71	Ball, check valve	_	Cushion	_			
72	Plug screw, check valve	_	Kits	_			
73	Cushion bushing, cap end floating check valve	_	See table	_			
74	Retaining ring, floating cushion bushing	_	below.	_			
121	Piston Wear Ring	-		_			
122	Socket cap screws	_		_			

#### **Standard Design Cushion Hardware Kits**

#### **Cushion Hardware Kits\***

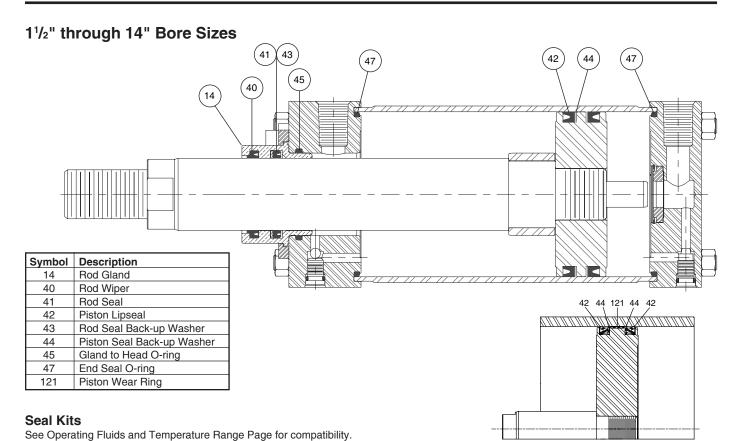
Bore Size	.		For Cap Assemblies
1 1/2	5/8	ACUKH518	ACUKC522
1 1/2	1	ACUKH518M	ACURC522
2	5/8, 1	ACUKH518	ACUKC522
	1 3/8	ACUKH518M	ACURCSZZ
2 1/2	5/8 - 1 3/8	ACUKH518	ACUKC522
2 1/2	1 3/4	ACUKH518M	ACURCSZZ
3 1/4	All	ACUKH519	ACUKC523
4	All	ACUKH519	ACUKC523
5	All	ACUKH519	ACUKC523
6	All	ACUKH521	ACUKC524
7	All	ACUKH521	ACUKC524
8	All	ACUKH521	ACUKC524
10	All	ACUKH521	ACUKC525
12	All	ACUKH521	ACUKC526
14	All	ACUKH521	ACUKC527

#### Micro-Adjust Cushion Hardware Kits\*

Bore Size	Rod Dia.	For Head and Cap Assemblies
1 1/2 - 2 1/2	All	AMAKHC15
3 1/4 - 14	All	AMAKHC25

<sup>\*</sup> Cushion kits contain fluorocarbon seals and are suitable for class 1 & 5 service.





#### **Rod Gland and Rod Seal Kits**

	Class 1	Nitrile	Class 5 Flu	orocarbon				
Rod Dia.	Rod Gland Kits (Contains: 1 Each Sym. #14, 40, 41, 43 & 45)	Rod Seal Kits (Contains: 1 Each Sym. #40, 41, 43 & 45)	Rod Gland Kits (Contains: 1 Each Sym. #14, 40, 41, 43 & 45)	Rod Seal Kits (Contains: 1 Each Sym. #40, 41, 43 & 45)	Gland Wrench	Spanner Wrench	Retainer Screw Torque Inch Lbs. (-0%, +5% tolerance)	
5/8	BH06RA000	BH06SA000	VH06RA000	VH06SA000			15	
1	BH10RA000	BH10SA000	VH10RA000	VH10SA000			15	
1 3/8	BH13RA000	BH13SA000	VH13RA000	VH13SA000	Not	Not	60	
1 3/4	BH17RA000	BH17SA000	VH17RA000	VH17SA000	Required	Required	120	
2	BH20RA000	BH20SA000	VH20RA000	VH20SA000			120	
2 1/2	BH25RA000	BH25SA000	VH25RA000	VH25SA000			120	
3	BH30RA000	BH30SA000	VH30RA000	VH30SA000	0695960000	0116770000	240	
3 1/2	BH35RA000	BH35SA000	VH35RA000	VH35SA000	0695970000 01167700		240	
4	BH40RA000	BH40SA000	VH40RA000	VH40SA000	0695980000	0116780000	240	

#### **Piston Seal Kits**

Bore	Class 1 Nitrile	Class 5 Fluorocarbon	Tie Rod Nut			
Size	Piston Seal Kits	Piston Seal Kits	Foot Lbs.*			
	(Contains: 2 Each Sym. #42, 44, 47)	(Contains: 2 Each Sym. #42, 44, 47)	(-0%, +5% tolerance)			
1 1/2	BH00LA015	VH00LL015	5			
2	BH00LA020	VH00LL020	11			
2 1/2	BH00LA025	VH00LL025	11			
3 1/4	BH00LA032	VH00LL032	25			
4	BH00LA040	VH00LL040	25			
5	BH00LA050	VH00LL050	60			

Bore	Nitrile	Fluorocarbon	Tie Rod Nut Specification			
Size	Piston Seal Kits	Piston Seal Kits	Foot Lbs.*			
	(Contains: 2 Each Sym. #42, 44, 47)	(Contains: 2 Each Sym. #42, 44, 47)	(-0%, +5% tolerance)			
6	BH00LA060	VH00LL060	60			
7	BH00LA070	VH00LL070	90			
8	BH00LA080	VH00LL080	110			
10	BH00LA100	VH00LL100	150			
12	BH00LA120	VH00LL120	172			
14	BH00LA140	VH00LL140	275			

Class 5

Class 1

<sup>\*</sup>When assembling the cylinder, be sure to torque the tie rods evenly.



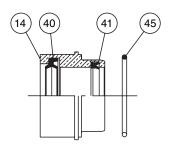
Lipseal Piston with Wear Ring Bores 8, 10, 12 & 14

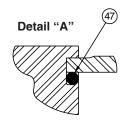
#### **AL Series Seal Kits / Parts Identification**

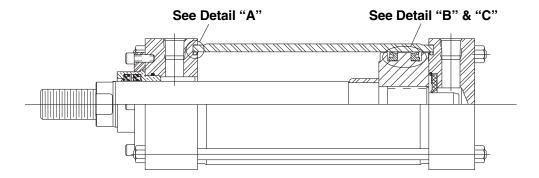
**Standard Seals** — Class 1 Service Kits are standard. In addition to standard seals, each kit includes the special composite components ready for installation. These seals are suitable for use when air is the operating medium.

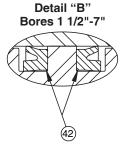
The recommended operating temperature range for Class 1 seals is -10 $^{\circ}$  F to +165 $^{\circ}$ F.

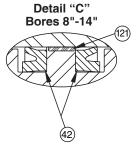
#### Series AL Seal Kits











#### **Rod Gland and Rod Seal Kits**

#### **AL Seal Kits for Class 1 Service**

Rod Dia.	Rod Gland Kits (Contains: 1 Each Sym. #14, 40, 41, & 45)	Rod Seal Kits (Contains: 1 Each Sym. #40, 41, & 45)	Retainer Screw Torque Inch Lbs. (-0%, +5% tolerance)
5/8	BH06RL000	BH06SL000	15
1	BH10RL000	BH10SL000	15
1 3/8	BH13RL000	BH13SL000	60
1 3/4	BH17RL000	BH17SL000	120
2	BH20RL000	BH20SL000	120
2 1/2	BH25RL000	BH25SL000	120
3	BH30RL000	BH30SL000	240
3 1/2	BH35RL000	BH35SL000	240
4	BH40RL000	BH40SL000	240

Bore Size	Piston Seal Kits (Contains: 2 Each Sym. #42 & 47)	Tie Rod Nut Specification Foot Lbs. (-0%, +5% tolerance)
1 1/2	BH00LL015	5
2	BH00LL020	11
2 1/2	BH00LL025	11
3 1/4	BH00LL032	25
4	BH00LL040	25
5	BH00LL050	60
6	BH00LL060	60
7	BH00LL070	90
8	BH00LL080	110
10	BH00LL100	150
12	BH00LL120	172
14	BH00LL140	275



# **How to Order Series A Cylinders**

#### **Data Required On All Cylinder Orders**

When ordering Series A cylinders, be sure to specify each of the following requirements:

(**NOTE:** – Duplicate cylinders can be ordered by giving the SERIAL NUMBER from the original cylinder. Factory records supply a quick, positive identification.)

- 1. Series Designation ("A")
- 2. Bore
- Style Option (X for double rod or Y for duplex designs, blank otherwise)
- 4. Mounting Style

Specify your choice of mounting as shown and dimensioned in this catalog.

5. Piston Rod Diameter

Call out rod diameter. Standard (smallest) rod diameter will be furnished if not specified, unless stroke length makes the application questionable.

6. Piston Rod End Style

Call out the rod end style or specify dimensions if non-standard. Rod end style 1 will be furnished if not specified.

#### 7. Cushions

Specify cushions if required and at which end, using the codes provided. If double rod end with only one end cushioned, be sure to clearly indicate which end.

8. Ports

NPTF is standard.

9. Seals

Nitrile piston seals, rod seal, Buna-N static seals and a wiper seal are all standard, for use with lubricated compressed air. Fluorocarbon and EPR can be specified, subject to application temperature range.

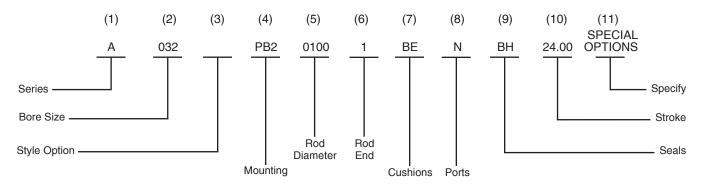
10. Stroke

Specify length required.

11. Special Options

Specify. Consult factory for questions.

#### **Sample Model Code**



NOTE: On double rod end cylinders, repeat rod size and specify rod end threads for each side.

For duplex cylinders, the entire model code for each cylinder should be included and indicated as "back to back" or "rod to rod."

If replacing existing cylinder or ordering parts, include the serial number.

#### Style 4 Rod End

A style 4 rod end indicates a special rod end configuration. All special rod ends must be described by at least **all three**: KK; A; or W/WF specified with the rod fully retracted. A sketch or drawing should be submitted for rod ends requiring special machining such as snap ring grooves,

#### **Service Policy**

When cylinders are returned to the factory for repairs, it is standard policy for Atlas Cylinders to make such part replacements as will put the cylinder in as good as new condition. Should the condition of the returned cylinder be such that expenses for repair exceed the cost of a new one, you will be notified.

keyways, tapers, multiple diameters, etc. It is good design practice to have this machining done on a diameter at least 0.065 inches smaller than the piston rod diameter. This allows the piston rod to have a chamfer preventing rod seal damage during assembly or maintenance.

#### **Certified Dimensions**

Atlas Cylinders guarantees that all cylinders ordered from this catalog will be built to dimensions shown. All dimensions are certified to be correct, and thus it is not necessary to request certified drawings.



# **Series A Ordering Guide**

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)		(8)		(9)	(10)	(11)
SERIES	BORE	STYLE	MOUNT	ROD	ROD END	CUSHIONS	$\perp$	PORTS		SEALS	STROKE	OPTIONS
<u>A</u>	<b>015</b> (1.50")	(Leave	BEF	See "Piston Rod	<u>1 (KK Male)</u>	NC (None)	٨	(NPTF)	S	See "Operating	XXX.XX	S*
AL*	<b>020</b> (2.00")	Blank	BEF1	Selection Chart"	2 (CC Male)	HE (Head End)	S	(SAE)		Fluids" on	(Specify	(See
AW*	<b>025</b> (2.50")	<u>if</u>	BEF2	on page 54.	3 (KK Female)	CE (Cap End)	- 1	(ISO 6149)		page 50.	Gross Stroke	Below)
	<b>032</b> (3.25")	Standard)	FS	<b>0062</b> (.63")	4 (Special†)	BE (Both Ends)	Х	(Other)	вн		if Stop Tube	
	<b>040</b> (4.00")		NM1	<b>0100</b> (1.00")	5 (Split Coupler)	HM (Head Micro		(Specify)		(Nitroxile	is	
	<b>050</b> (5.00")	X	NM2	<b>0137</b> (1.38")	6 (Stub End)	Adjust)				Dynamic Seals) (Class 1 Seals)	Required)	
	<b>060</b> (6.00")	(Double	NM3	<b>0175</b> (1.75")		CM (Cap Micro				,		
	<b>070</b> (7.00")	Rod End)	PB2	<b>0200</b> (2.00")		Adjust)			۷Н	Fluorocarbon Seals		
	080 (8.00")		REF	<b>0250</b> (2.50")	† Must Specify:	BM (Both Micro				(Class 5 Seals)		
	100 (10.0")	Y (D)	REF1	<b>0300</b> (3.00")	WF (Rod Extension)	Adjust)			EU	EPR Seals		
	<b>120</b> (12.0")	(Duplex)	REF2	<b>0350</b> (3.50")	A (Thread Length)				ЕП	(Class 3 Seals)		
	<b>140</b> (14.0")		SA SL	<b>0400</b> (4.00")	KK (Thread Size and Pitch)				ш	High Temper-		
			TM1		and Filcin)				пп	ature Seals		
			TM2							(Class 8 Seals)		
			TM3						хн	Special -		
			1						<b></b>	Specify		
										, ,		
			(specify									
		di	mension X	(1)								

<sup>\*</sup> AL – Non-Lube Air Cylinder - see pages 39-41. AW – Wood Products Series A Cylinder - see below.

S\* The letter S refers to special options or modifications that deviate from the standard product offering. Non-standard modifications and options not identified in the cylinder model number should be added in the notes when placing an order.

# Modifications which can be placed under the designator "S" are as follows:

- End-of-Stroke Switches
  - EPS-6, EPS-7, CLS-1, CLS-4 Styles (See bulletin AC0840-B11)
  - MagnaSwitch
- Piston Bumper Seals

 $(1^{1}/_{2}" - 5"$  Bores except  $1^{1}/_{2}" \times 1$ ,  $2" \times 1^{3}/_{8}$ ,  $3^{1}/_{4}" \times 2"$ ,  $4" \times 1^{3}/_{4}"$  and  $4" \times 2"$ )

Note: The standard #1 port location is at the top of the cylinder, and the standard cushion adjustment screw is in position #2 when facing the rod end of the cylinder. If multiple ports are required, the last character of the part number should be "S", indicating modified and the desired port location specified in the notes.

# Cylinders for Wood Products Applications

Atlas Cylinders has built a solid reputation in the Wood Products Industry where demanding applications require a cylinder that is up to the task. That is why we offer an option that makes Atlas Cylinders the most dependable and long lasting actuator for Timber Industry service.

#### Set screw piston to piston rod

Two axial screws in the piston-to-rod joint prevent the assembly from unthreading.

#### ❖ Polyurethane rod wiperseal

Durable rod wiperseal cleans the rod on the extend stroke and wipes the rod on the return stroke.

Full square tie rod retained gland (up to 6" bore) More secure gland retention to resist impact loading at cylinder head end.

To order your Atlas cylinder with the **Wood Products** options specify 'AW' Series in the model code. See the example below.

AW 032 PB2 0137 BE BH 10.000 Series Bore Rod Rod End Cushions **Ports** Seals Stroke Mount



#### Safety Guide for Selecting and Using Hydraulic, Pneumatic Cylinders and Their Accessories

WARNING:  $\Lambda$  FAILURE OF THE CYLINDER, ITS PARTS, ITS MOUNTING, ITS CONNECTIONS TO OTHER OBJECTS, OR ITS CONTROLS CAN RESULT IN:

- · Unanticipated or uncontrolled movement of the cylinder or objects connected to it.
- Falling of the cylinder or objects held up by it.
- Fluid escaping from the cylinder, potentially at high velocity.

THESE EVENTS COULD CAUSE DEATH OR PERSONAL INJURY BY, FOR EXAMPLE, PERSONS FALLING FROM HIGH LOCATIONS, BEING CRUSHED OR STRUCK BY HEAVY OR FAST MOVING OBJECTS, BEING PUSHED INTO DANGEROUS EQUIPMENT OR SITUATIONS, OR SLIPPING ON ESCAPED FLUID.

Before selecting or using Parker Hannifin Corporation (the Company) cylinders or related accessories, it is important that you read, understand and follow the following safety information. Training is advised before selecting and using the Company's products.

#### 1.0 General Instructions

- 1.1 Scope This safety guide provides instructions for selecting and using (including assembling, installing, and maintaining) cylinder products. This safety guide is a supplement to and is to be used with the specific Company publications for the specific cylinder products that are being considered for use
- 1.2 Fail Safe Cylinder products can and do fail without warning for many reasons. All systems and equipment should be designed in a fail-safe mode so that if the failure of a cylinder product occurs people and property won't be endangered.
- 1.3 Distribution Provide a free copy of this safety guide to each person responsible for selecting or using cylinder products. Do not select or use the Company's cylinders without thoroughly reading and understanding this safety guide as well as the specific Company publications for the products considered or selected.
- 1.4 User Responsibility Due to very wide variety of cylinder applications and cylinder operating conditions, the Company does not warrant that any particular cylinder is suitable for any specific application. This safety guide does not analyze all technical parameters that must be considered in selecting a product. The hydraulic and pneumatic cylinders outlined in this catalog are designed to the Company's design guidelines and do not necessarily meet the design guideline of other agencies such as American Bureau of Shipping, ASME Pressure Vessel Code etc. The user, through its own analysis and testing, is solely responsible for:
- Making the final selection of the cylinders and related accessories.
- Determining if the cylinders are required to meet specific design requirements as required by the Agency(s) or industry standards covering the design of the user's equipment.
- Assuring that the user's requirements are met, OSHA requirements are met, and safety guidelines from the applicable agencies such as but not limited to ANSI are followed and that the use presents no health or safety hazards
- Providing all appropriate health and safety warnings on the equipment on which the cylinders are used.
- 1.5 Additional Questions Call the appropriate Company technical service department if you have any questions or require any additional information. See the Company publication for the product being considered or used, or call 1-847-298-2400, or go to <a href="https://www.parker.com">www.parker.com</a>, for telephone numbers of the appropriate technical service department.

#### 2.0 Cylinder and Accessories Selection

2.1 Seals – Part of the process of selecting a cylinder is the selection of seal compounds. Before making this selection, consult the "seal information page(s)" of the publication for the series of cylinders of interest.

The application of cylinders may allow fluids such as cutting fluids, wash down fluids etc. to come in contact with the external area of the cylinder. These fluids may attack the piston rod wiper and or the primary seal and must be taken into account when selecting and specifying seal compounds.

Dynamic seals will wear. The rate of wear will depend on many operating factors. Wear can be rapid if a cylinder is mis-aligned or if the cylinder has been improperly serviced. The user must take seal wear into consideration in the application of cylinders.

- **2.2 Piston Rods** Possible consequences of piston rod failure or separation of the piston rod from the piston include, but are not limited to are:
- Piston rod and or attached load thrown off at high speed.
- High velocity fluid discharge
- Piston rod extending when pressure is applied in the piston retract mode.

Piston rods or machine members attached to the piston rod may move suddenly and without warning as a consequence of other conditions occurring to the machine such as, but not limited to:

· Unexpected detachment of the machine member from the piston rod.

- Failure of the pressurized fluid delivery system (hoses, fittings, valves, pumps, compressors) which maintain cylinder position.
- Catastrophic cylinder seal failure leading to sudden loss of pressurized fluid.
- · Failure of the machine control system.

Follow the recommendations of the "Piston Rod Selection Chart and Data" in the publication for the series of cylinders of interest. The suggested piston rod diameter in these charts must be followed in order to avoid piston rod buckling.

Piston rods are not normally designed to absorb bending moments or loads which are perpendicular to the axis of piston rod motion. These additional loads can cause the piston rod to fail. If these types of additional loads are expected to be imposed on the piston rod, their magnitude should be made known to our engineering department.

The cylinder user should always make sure that the piston rod is securely attached to the machine member.

On occasion cylinders are ordered with double rods (a piston rod extended from both ends of the cylinder). In some cases a stop is threaded on to one of the piston rods and used as an external stroke adjuster. On occasions spacers are attached to the machine member connected to the piston rod and also used as a stroke adjuster. In both cases the stops will create a pinch point and the user should consider appropriate use of guards. If these external stops are not perpendicular to the mating contact surface, or if debris is trapped between the contact surfaces, a bending moment will be placed on the piston rod, which can lead to piston rod failure. An external stop will also negate the effect of cushioning and will subject the piston rod to impact loading. Those two (2) conditions can cause piston rod failure. Internal stroke adjusters are available with and without cushions. The use of external stroke adjusters should be reviewed with our engineering department.

The piston rod to piston and the stud to piston rod threaded connections are secured with an anaerobic adhesive. The strength of the adhesive decreases with increasing temperature. Cylinders which can be exposed to temperatures above +250°F (+121°C) are to be ordered with a non studded piston rod and a pinned piston to rod joint.

**2.3 Cushions** – Cushions should be considered for cylinder applications when the piston velocity is expected to be over 4 inches/second.

Cylinder cushions are normally designed to absorb the energy of a linear applied load. A rotating mass has considerably more energy than the same mass moving in a linear mode. Cushioning for a rotating mass application should be reviewed by our engineering department.

2.4 Cylinder Mountings – Some cylinder mounting configurations may have certain limitations such as but not limited to minimum stroke for side or foot mounting cylinders or pressure de-ratings for certain mounts. Carefully review the catalog for these types of restrictions.

Always mount cylinders using the largest possible high tensile alloy steel socket head cap screws that can fit in the cylinder mounting holes and torque them to the manufacturer's recommendations for their size.

2.5 Port Fittings – Hydraulic cylinders applied with meter out or deceleration circuits are subject to intensified pressure at piston rod end.

The rod end pressure is approximately equal to:

operating pressure x effective cap end area

effective rod end piston area

Contact your connector supplier for the pressure rating of individual connectors

#### 3.0 Cylinder and Accessories Installation and Mounting

#### 3.1 Installation

3.1.1 – Cleanliness is an important consideration, and cylinders are shipped with the ports plugged to protect them from contaminants entering the ports. These plugs should not be removed until the piping is to be installed. Before making the connection to the cylinder ports, piping should be thoroughly cleaned to remove all chips or burrs which might have resulted from threading or flaring operations.



# Heavy Duty Industrial Air Cylinders **Atlas Series A**

- 3.1.2 Cylinders operating in an environment where air drying materials are present such as fast-drying chemicals, paint, or weld splatter, or other hazardous conditions such as excessive heat, should have shields installed to prevent damage to the piston rod and piston rod seals.
- 3.1.3 Proper alignment of the cylinder piston rod and its mating component on the machine should be checked in both the extended and retracted positions. Improper alignment will result in excessive rod gland and/or cylinder bore wear. On fixed mounting cylinders attaching the piston rod while the rod is retracted will help in achieving proper alignment.
- 3.1.4 Sometimes it may be necessary to rotate the piston rod in order to thread the piston rod into the machine member. This operation must always be done with zero pressure being applied to either side of the piston. Failure to follow this procedure may result in loosening the piston to rod-threaded connection. In some rare cases the turning of the piston rod may rotate a threaded piston rod gland and loosen it from the cylinder head. Confirm that this condition is not occurring. If it does, re-tighten the piston rod gland firmly against the cylinder head.

For double rod cylinders it is also important that when attaching or detaching the piston rod from the machine member that the torque be applied to the piston rod end of the cylinder that is directly attaching to the machine member with the opposite end unrestrained. If the design of the machine is such that only the rod end of the cylinder opposite to where the rod attaches to the machine member can be rotated, consult the factory for further instructions.

#### 3.2 Mounting Recommendations

- **3.2.1** Always mount cylinders using the largest possible high tensile alloy steel socket head screws that can fit in the cylinder mounting holes and torque them to the manufacturer's recommendations for their size.
- **3.2.2** Side-Mounted Cylinders In addition to the mounting bolts, cylinders of this type should be equipped with thrust keys or dowel pins located so as to resist the major load.
- 3.2.3 Tie Rod Mounting Cylinders with tie rod mountings are recommended for applications where mounting space is limited. The standard tie rod extension is shown as BB in dimension tables. Longer or shorter extensions can be supplied. Nuts used for this mounting style should be torqued to the same value as the tie rods for that bore size.
- 3.2.4 Flange Mount Cylinders The controlled diameter of the rod gland extension on head end flange mount cylinders can be used as a pilot to locate the cylinders in relation to the machine. After alignment has been obtained, the flanges may be drilled for pins or dowels to prevent shifting.
- 3.2.5 Trunnion Mountings Cylinders require lubricated bearing blocks with minimum bearing clearances. Bearing blocks should be carefully aligned and rigidly mounted so the trunnions will not be subjected to bending moments. The rod end should also be pivoted with the pivot pin in line and parallel to axis of the trunnion pins.
- 3.2.6 Clevis Mountings Cylinders should be pivoted at both ends with centerline of pins parallel to each other. After cylinder is mounted, be sure to check to assure that the cylinder is free to swing through its working arc without interference from other machine parts.

# 4.0 Cylinder and Accessories Maintenance, Troubleshooting and Replacement

- **4.1 Storage** At times cylinders are delivered before a customer is ready to install them and must be stored for a period of time. When storage is required the following procedures are recommended.
  - **4.1.1** Store the cylinders in an indoor area which has a dry, clean and noncorrosive atmosphere. Take care to protect the cylinder from both internal corrosion and external damage.
  - 4.1.2 Whenever possible cylinders should be stored in a vertical position (piston rod up). This will minimize corrosion due to possible condensation which could occur inside the cylinder. This will also minimize seal damage.
  - **4.1.3** Port protector plugs should be left in the cylinder until the time of installation
  - 4.1.4 If a cylinder is stored full of hydraulic fluid, expansion of the fluid due to temperature changes must be considered. Installing a check valve with free flow out of the cylinder is one method.
  - **4.1.5** When cylinders are mounted on equipment that is stored outside for extended periods, exposed unpainted surfaces, e.g. piston rod, must be coated with a rust-inhibiting compound to prevent corrosion.

#### 4.2 Cylinder Trouble Shooting

#### 4.2.1 - External Leakage

**4.2.1.1** – Rod seal leakage can generally be traced to worn or damaged seals. Examine the piston rod for dents, gouges or score marks, and replace piston rod if surface is rough.

Rod seal leakage could also be traced to gland wear. If clearance is excessive, replace rod bushing and seal. Rod seal leakage can also be traced to seal deterioration. If seals are soft or gummy or brittle, check compatibility of seal material with lubricant used if air cylinder, or operating fluid if hydraulic cylinder. Replace with seal material, which is compatible with these fluids. If the seals are hard or have lost elasticity, it is usually due to exposure to temperatures in excess of 165°F. (+74°C). Shield the cylinder from the heat source to limit temperature to 350°F. (+177°C.) and replace with fluorocarbon seals

**4.2.1.2** — Cylinder body seal leak can generally be traced to loose tie rods. Torque the tie rods to manufacturer's recommendation for that hore size

Excessive pressure can also result in cylinder body seal leak. Determine maximum pressure to rated limits. Replace seals and retorque tie rods as in paragraph above. Excessive pressure can also result in cylinder body seal leak. Determine if the pressure rating of the cylinder has been exceeded. If so, bring the operating pressure down to the rating of the cylinder and have the tie rods replaced.

Pinched or extruded cylinder body seal will also result in a leak. Replace cylinder body seal and retorque as in paragraph above.

Cylinder body seal leakage due to loss of radial squeeze which shows up in the form of flat spots or due to wear on the O.D. or I.D. – Either of these are symptoms of normal wear due to high cycle rate or length of service. Replace seals as per paragraph above.

#### 4.2.2 - Internal Leakage

- **4.2.2.1** Piston seal leak (by-pass) 1 to 3 cubic inches per minute leakage is considered normal for piston ring construction. Virtually no static leak with lipseal type seals on piston should be expected. Piston seal wear is a usual cause of piston seal leakage. Replace seals as required.
- 4.2.2.2 With lipseal type piston seals excessive back pressure due to over-adjustment of speed control valves could be a direct cause of rapid seal wear. Contamination in a hydraulic system can result in a scored cylinder bore, resulting in rapid seal wear. In either case, replace piston seals as required.
- 4.2.2.3 What appears to be piston seal leak, evidenced by the fact that the cylinder drifts, is not always traceable to the piston. To make sure, it is suggested that one side of the cylinder piston be pressurized and the fluid line at the opposite port be disconnected. Observe leakage. If none is evident, seek the cause of cylinder drift in other component parts in the circuit.

#### 4.2.3 - Cylinder Fails to Move the Load

- **4.2.3.1** Pneumatic or hydraulic pressure is too low. Check the pressure at the cylinder to make sure it is to circuit requirements.
- 4.2.3.2 Piston Seal Leak Operate the valve to cycle the cylinder and observe fluid flow at valve exhaust ports at end of cylinder stroke. Replace piston seals if flow is excessive.
- $\bf 4.2.3.3 Cylinder$  is undersized for the load Replace cylinder with one of a larger bore size.

#### 4.3 Erratic or Chatter Operation

- **4.3.1** Excessive friction at rod gland or piston bearing due to load misalignment Correct cylinder-to-load alignment.
- **4.3.2** Cylinder sized too close to load requirements Reduce load or install larger cylinder.
- 4.3.3 Erratic operation could be traced to the difference between static and kinetic friction. Install speed control valves to provide a back pressure to control the stroke.
- 4.4 Cylinder Modifications, Repairs, or Failed Component Cylinders as shipped from the factory are not to be disassembled and or modified. If cylinders require modifications, these modifications must be done at company locations or by the Company's certified facilities. The Industrial Cylinder Division Engineering Department must be notified in the event of a mechanical fracture or permanent deformation of any cylinder component (excluding seals). This includes a broken piston rod, tie rod, mounting accessory or any other cylinder component. The notification should include all operation and application details. This information will be used to provide an engineered repair that will prevent recurrence of the failure.

It is allowed to disassemble cylinders for the purpose of replacing seals or seal assemblies. However, this work must be done by strictly following all the instructions provided with the seal kits.



# Offer of Sale

The items described in this document and other documents and descriptions provided by Parker Hannifin Corporation, its subsidiaries and its authorized distributors ("Seller") are hereby offered for sale at prices to be established by Seller. This offer and its acceptance by any customer ("Buyer") shall be governed by all of the following Terms and Conditions. Buyer's order for any item described in its document, when communicated to Seller verbally, or in writing, shall constitute acceptance of this offer. All goods, services or work described will be referred to as "Products".

- 1. <u>Terms and Conditions</u>. Seller's willingness to offer Products, or accept an order for Products, to or from Buyer is subject to these Terms and Conditions or any newer version of the terms and conditions found on-line at www.parker.com/saleterms/. Seller objects to any contrary or additional terms or conditions of Buyer's order or any other document issued by Buyer.
- 2. Price Adjustments: Payments. Prices stated on Seller's quote or other documentation offered by Seller are valid for 30 days, and do not include any sales, use, or other taxes unless specifically stated. Unless otherwise specified by Seller, all prices are F.C.A. Seller's facility (INCOTERMS 2010). Payment is subject to credit approval and is due 30 days from the date of invoice or such other term as required by Seller's Credit Department, after which Buyer shall pay interest on any unpaid invoices at the rate of 1.5% per month or the maximum allowable rate under applicable law.
- 3. <u>Delivery Dates; Title and Risk; Shipment.</u> All delivery dates are approximate and Seller shall not be responsible for any damages resulting from any delay. Regardless of the manner of shipment, title to any products and risk of loss or damage shall past to Buyer upon placement of the products with the shipment carrier at Seller's facility. Unless otherwise stated, Seller may exercise its judgment in choosing the carrier and means of delivery. No deferment of shipment at Buyers' request beyond the respective dates indicated will be made except on terms that will indemnify, defend and hold Seller harmless against all loss and additional expense. Buyer shall be responsible for any additional shipping charges incurred by Seller due to Buyer's acts or omissions.
- 4. <u>Warranty.</u> Seller warrants that the Products sold hereunder shall be free from defects in material or workmanship for a period of eighteen months from the date of delivery to Buyer. The prices charged for Seller's products are based upon the exclusive limited warranty stated above, and upon the following disclaimer: <u>DISCLAIMER OF WARRANTY</u>: THIS WARRANTY COMPRISES THE SOLE AND ENTIRE WARRANTY PERTAINING TO PRODUCTS PROVIDED HEREUNDER. SELLER DISCLAIMS ALL OTHER WARRANTIES, EXPRESS AND IMPLIED, INCLUDING DESIGN, MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE.
- 5. Claims; Commencement of Actions. Buyer shall promptly inspect all Products upon delivery. No claims for shortages will be allowed unless reported to the Seller within 10 days of delivery. No other claims against Seller will be allowed unless asserted in writing within 30 days after delivery. Buyer shall notify Seller of any alleged breach of warranty within 30 days after the date the defect is or should have been discovered by Buyer. Any action based upon breach of this agreement or upon any other claim arising out of this sale (other than an action by Seller for an amount due on any invoice) must be commenced within 12 months from the date of the breach without regard to the date breach is discovered.
- 6. LIMITATION OF LIABILITY. UPON NOTIFICATION, SELLER WILL, AT ITS OPTION, REPAIR OR REPLACE A DEFECTIVE PRODUCT, OR REFUND THE PURCHASE PRICE. IN NO EVENT SHALL SELLER BE LIABLE TO BUYER FOR ANY SPECIAL, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES ARISING OUT OF, OR AS THE RESULT OF, THE SALE, DELIVERY, NONDELIVERY, SERVICING, USE OR LOSS OF USE OF THE PRODUCTS OR ANY PART THEREOF, OR FOR ANY CHARGES OR EXPENSES OF ANY NATURE INCURRED WITHOUT SELLER'S WRITTEN CONSENT, EVEN IF SELLER HAS BEEN NEGLIGENT, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, TORT OR OTHER LEGAL THEORY. IN NO EVENT SHALL SELLER'S LIABILITY UNDER ANY CLAIM MADE BY BUYER EXCEED THE PURCHASE PRICE OF THE PRODUCTS.
- 7. <u>User Responsibility.</u> The user, through its own analysis and testing, is solely responsible for making the final selection of the system and Product and assuring that all performance, endurance, maintenance, safety and warning requirements of the application are met. The user must analyze all aspects of the application and follow applicable industry standards and Product information. If Seller provides Product or system options, the user is responsible for determining that such data and specifications are suitable and sufficient for all applications and reasonably foreseeable uses of the Products or systems.
- **8.** <u>Loss to Buyer's Property.</u> Any designs, tools, patterns, materials, drawings, confidential information or equipment furnished by Buyer or any other items which become Buyer's property, will be considered obsolete and may be destroyed by Seller after two consecutive years have elapsed without Buyer ordering the items manufactured using such property. Seller shall not be responsible for any loss or damage to such property while it is in Seller's possession or control.
- 9. Special Tooling. A tooling charge may be imposed for any special tooling, including without limitation, dies, fixtures, molds and patterns, acquired to manufacture Products. Such special tooling shall be and remain Seller's property notwithstanding payment of any charges by Buyer. In no event will Buyer acquire any interest in apparatus belonging to Seller which is utilized in the manufacture of the Products, even if such apparatus has been specially converted or adapted for such manufacture and notwithstanding any charges paid by Buyer. Unless otherwise agreed, Seller shall have the right to alter, discard or otherwise dispose of any special tooling or other property in its sole discretion at any time.
- 10. <u>Buyer's Obligation</u>; <u>Rights of Seller</u>. To secure payment of all sums due or otherwise, Seller shall retain a security interest in the goods delivered and this agreement shall be deemed a Security Agreement under the Uniform Commercial Code. Buyer authorizes Seller as its attorney to execute and file on Buyer's behalf all documents Seller deems necessary to perfect its security interest.
- 11. Improper use and Indemnity. Buyer shall indemnify, defend, and hold Seller harmless from any claim, liability, damages, lawsuits, and costs (including attorney fees), whether for personal injury, property damage, patent, trademark or copyright

- infringement or any other claim, brought by or incurred by Buyer, Buyer's employees, or any other person, arising out of: (a) improper selection, improper application or other misuse of Products purchased by Buyer from Seller; (b) any act or omission, negligent or otherwise, of Buyer; (c) Seller's use of patterns, plans, drawings, or specifications furnished by Buyer to manufacture Product; or (d) Buyer's failure to comply with these terms and conditions. Seller shall not indemnify Buyer under any circumstance except as otherwise provided.
- 12. <u>Cancellations and Changes</u>. Orders shall not be subject to cancellation or change by Buyer for any reason, except with Seller's written consent and upon terms that will indemnify, defend and hold Seller harmless against all direct, incidental and consequential loss or damage. Seller may change product features, specifications, designs and availability with notice to Buyer.
- 13. <u>Limitation on Assignment.</u> Buyer may not assign its rights or obligations under this agreement without the prior written consent of Seller.
- 14. <u>Force Majeure</u>. Seller does not assume the risk and shall not be liable for delay or failure to perform any of Seller's obligations by reason of circumstances beyond the reasonable control of Seller (hereinafter "Events of Force Majeure"). Events of Force Majeure shall include without limitation: accidents, strikes or labor disputes, acts of any government or government agency, acts of nature, delays or failures in delivery from carriers or suppliers, shortages of materials, or any other cause beyond Seller's reasonable control.
- **15.** Waiver and Severability. Failure to enforce any provision of this agreement will not waive that provision nor will any such failure prejudice Seller's right to enforce that provision in the future. Invalidation of any provision of this agreement by legislation or other rule of law shall not invalidate any other provision herein. The remaining provisions of this agreement will remain in full force and effect.
- 16. <u>Termination.</u> Seller may terminate this agreement for any reason and at any time by giving Buyer thirty (30) days written notice of termination. Seller may immediately terminate this agreement, in writing, if Buyer: (a) commits a breach of any provision of this agreement (b) appointments a trustee, receiver or custodian for all or any part of Buyer's property (c) files a petition for relief in bankruptcy on its own behalf, or by a third party (d) makes an assignment for the benefit of creditors, or (e) dissolves or liquidates all or a majority of its assets.
- 17. Governing Law. This agreement and the sale and delivery of all Products hereunder shall be deemed to have taken place in and shall be governed and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Ohio, as applicable to contracts executed and wholly performed therein and without regard to conflicts of laws principles. Buyer irrevocably agrees and consents to the exclusive jurisdiction and venue of the courts of Cuyahoga County, Ohio with respect to any dispute, controversy or claim arising out of or relating to this agreement.
- 18. Indemnity for Infringement of Intellectual Property Rights. Seller shall have no liability for infringement of any patents, trademarks, copyrights, trade dress, trade secrets or similar rights except as provided in this Section. Seller will defend and indemnify Buyer against allegations of infringement of U.S. patents, U.S. trademarks, copyrights, trade dress and trade secrets ("Intellectual Property Rights"). Seller will defend at its expense and will pay the cost of any settlement or damages awarded in an action brought against Buyer based on an allegation that a Product sold pursuant to this Agreement infringes the Intellectual Property Rights of a third party. Seller's obligation to defend and indemnify Buyer is contingent on Buyer notifying Seller within ten (10) days after Buyer becomes aware of such allegations of infringement, and Seller having sole control over the defense of any allegations or actions including all negotiations for settlement or compromise. If a Product is subject to a claim that it infringes the Intellectual Property Rights of a third party, Seller may, at its sole expense and option, procure for Buyer the right to continue using the Product, replace or modify the Product so as to make it nonintringing, or offer to accept return of the Product and return the purchase price less a reasonable allowance for depreciation. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Seller shall have no liability for claims of infringement based on information provided by Buyer, or directed to Products delivered hereunder for which the designs are specified in whole or part by Buyer, or infringements resulting from the modification, combination or use in a system of any Product sold hereunder. The foregoing provisions of this Section shall constitute Seller's sole and exclusive liability and Buyer's sole and exclusive remedy for infringement of Intellectual Property Rights.
- 19. Entire Agreement. This agreement contains the entire agreement between the Buyer and Seller and constitutes the final, complete and exclusive expression of the terms of sale. All prior or contemporaneous written or oral agreements or negotiations with respect to the subject matter are herein merged.
- 20. Compliance with Law, U. K. Bribery Act and U.S. Foreign Corrupt Practices Act. Buyer agrees to comply with all applicable laws and regulations, including both those of the United Kingdom and the United States of America, and of the country or countries of the Territory in which Buyer may operate, including without limitation the U. K. Bribery Act, the U.S. Foreign Corrupt Practices Act ("FCPA") and the U.S. Anti-Kickback Act (the "Anti-Kickback Act"), and agrees to indemnify and hold harmless Seller from the consequences of any violation of such provisions by Buyer, its employees or agents. Buyer acknowledges that they are familiar with the provisions of the U. K. Bribery Act, the FCPA and the Anti-Kickback Act, and certifies that Buyer will adhere to the requirements thereof. In particular, Buyer represents and agrees that Buyer shall not make any payment or give anything of value, directly or indirectly to any governmental official, any foreign political party or official thereof, any candidate for foreign political office, or any commercial entity or person, for the purpose of influencing such person to purchase products or otherwise benefit the business of Seller.





Scan this QR code to view our catalog online or download a PDF

02/13 / Catalog HY04-AC0910-5



Parker Hannifin Corporation **Atlas Cylinders** 500 South Wolf Road Des Plaines, IL 60016 phone (847) 298-2400 fax (800) 892-1008 www.AtlasCylinders.com